GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES OF
THE ANGLICAN CHURCH
OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Twelfth Edition

Copyright: Historical Papers Research Archive, University of the Witwatersrand Library
PREFACE

An agreement was signed in 1937 between the Church of the Province of South Africa - now known as the Anglican Church of Southern Africa (ACSA) - and the University of the Witwatersrand, whereby the church’s Central Record Library was placed on loan with the University. The library consisted of books, pamphlets, periodicals and manuscripts. This Guide only contains the descriptions of the manuscript material (covering the period between 1835 to the present). The other categories are listed separately.

The Anglican manuscripts were initially described in Section 2 of the University Library’s Guide to the Archives and Papers which ran through three editions between 1967-1975 and a Cumulative Supplement 1975-1979. With the growth of the church’s collection of manuscripts, it became more manageable to publish a separate guide to it. This edition of the Guide to the Archives of the Anglican Church of Southern Africa lists all Anglican Church collections described in previous guides, together with all accessions between 2000 and 2009.

Arrangement of the entries is by accession order to facilitate future updatings of the Guide. The missing numbers in the numerical sequence relate to general (not Anglican Church) collections which are described in the Guide to the Archives and Papers, 12th edition, 2010.

The manuscripts comprise letters, diaries, minutes, memoranda, press clippings, scrap-books, registers, financial, ecclesiastical and personal documents and pictorial material. Entries are under the name of a person or organisation or the first word of a title or subject. For persons, a brief biographical note has been supplied with dates of birth and death, where these could be ascertained. Other information includes the type of material, inclusive dates, the extent of an item or collection, names of chief correspondents, important subjects covered, any restrictions on use and the existence of an inventory or calendar.

The richness of the Anglican Church’s manuscript collection is due to the efforts of the provincial archivists appointed by the church to collect material and transfer it to the University. The first, 1937-1957, was the late Father Osmund Victor. The second, 1958-1979, was the late Canon Cecil Thomas Wood, and he was followed by Mrs A.R. Kotze, 1979-2000. Carol Archibald was appointed as Provincial Archivist in 2001. The enthusiasm of the archivists and the close liaison between them and the University has resulted in the building up of an extremely large and comprehensive collection illustrating the work and history of the Anglican Church in Southern Africa, covering not only South Africa but also Mozambique, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland, Zimbabwe and St. Helena.

Michele Pickover
Curator of Manuscripts
May 2010
## ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abp.</td>
<td>Archbishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALS</td>
<td>autograph letter signed: the letter is both written and signed by the author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bp.</td>
<td>Bishop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.P.S.A.</td>
<td>Church of the Province of South Africa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>died</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS</td>
<td>document signed: the document is signed by the author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fol.</td>
<td>Folio: items too large to fit on the conventional shelving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hg</td>
<td>holograph: a manuscript, other than a letter, wholly in the handwriting of the author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>leaf(ves): the writing is only on one side of the page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS</td>
<td>letter signed: the letter is signed by the author but is not in his handwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m</td>
<td>metre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mfe</td>
<td>microfiche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mfm</td>
<td>microfilm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mimeog.</td>
<td>mimeograph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms (Mss.)</td>
<td>manuscript(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.d.</td>
<td>no date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p.</td>
<td>page(s): the writing is on both sides of the page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.P.C.K.</td>
<td>Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.P.G.</td>
<td>Society for the Propagation of the Gospel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ts (Tss)</td>
<td>typescript(s)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREFACE

ABBREVIATIONS

GUIDE ............................................................................................................. 1

INDEX .......................................................................................................... 183
AB184  LEWIS, Cecil, 1868- and EDWARDS, Gertrude Elizabeth, 1869-

Source material for the authors' Historical records of the Church of the Province of South Africa, London, S.P.C.K. 1934.  7 boxes

Includes press cuttings, pamphlets, Ms and Ts notes.  Also a Ts draft of the published work.

AB185  ROBINSON, Frederick Sydney, 1833-1874 (Archdeacon of Maritzburg)

Papers, 1864 (1864-1874) - 1905.  1 box.

ALS, 1864-1874, written mainly from Natal to his brother George in Leeds, together with press obituaries and an Ms sermon by Bishop W.K. Macrorie on the death of Robinson in 1874.  Also press cuttings on the death of Bishop Macrorie in 1905 and 1 ALS from Miss Elsie Macrorie, 1 Dec. 1905, Ely, to Mary.

Robinson came to South Africa in 1864 for health reasons and his letters describe conditions in the Natal diocese following upon the Colenso dispute.

AB186  CARTER, William Marlborough, 1850-1941 (Bp. of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp. of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp. of Cape Town 1909-1931)

Papers, 1891-1930.  4 boxes.

ALS 1891-1930 to the Church Commissary, the Rev. Hon. A.G. Lawley, later Lord Wenlock, dealing with personal and church affairs.  Also Ms notes which include a description of his time in Zululand, especially during the South African War, an Ms sermon for a memorial service to Rhodes, a Ts account of proceedings of the murder case relating to the 'Nineveh' gang, 1915, a Ts and Ms address on the Malagasy Mission, 1914.

AB187  CRISP, William, 1842-1910 (Archdeacon of Bloemfontein)

Papers, 1866-1900.  1 box.

ALS 1866-1900 from Crisp to his family in England and ALS to him and to his father, from, amongst others, Canon Beckett, H.R. Bevan, A. Mabille, A. Moore, R. Price, Bishop Webb, J. Widdicombe, referring to personal and mission affairs.  There is a Ts calendar of letters from 1867-1876 by C. T. Wood and Ts copies of some of the letters.  The letters cover the period when Crisp did missionary work mainly in the Diocese of Bloemfontein and in Bechuanaland.

AB188  GOODALL, C. Eric (Vicar of Benoni and sub-dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg)

Papers, 1931-1932.  3 vols.

Includes 2 Hg diaries and an album of photographs which describe and illustrate a journey through Africa by the Great North Road from Pretoria to Cotonou.

Papers, 1888-1948. 2 boxes.

Hg diaries, 1917, 1928-1948, Hg notebooks which include poems of his own composition and notes on the Carter Memorial Fund 1942-1945; 1 Greek book of psalms with an inscription on the back fly-leaf. Also press clippings, most of which refer to his installation, Hg theological notes, death certificates of relatives and letters to Darbyshire, 1888-1947, mainly personal but some relate to the Archbishop's allowing his name to be added to the joint cable sent in 1946 to General Smuts from six South African churches refuting the allegation made by Sir Maharajah Singh in a speech to the United Nations Trustee Committee that there was no equality for Africans in church or state in South Africa.


AB190  GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of English church in S.A., Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Papers, 1831-1947. 6 items

Ts of extracts from Gray's diary which describe a journey to France, Switzerland and Italy in 1831. Ts of speech by Gray to the Lambeth Conference of 1867. Three notebooks, being transcripts by C.T. Wood of Gray's journals, including his Visitation to the Eastern Province 1867, his Visitation to the Archdeaconry of George in 1869 and his Visitation to the Eastern portion of the Cape Town Diocese in 1869. 1 scrap-book, 1947, commemorating the centenary of Gray's episcopate.

AB191  CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

Papers, 1888-1957. 14 boxes.

85 Ms notebooks containing drafts of letters and theological notes, a visitors Jan.1937-Mar.1957 and an expense notebook. Ms and Ts sermons and addresses, personal documents, press clippings and correspondence relating to personal, church and contemporary affairs such as the Bantu Education Act, 1953.

AB192   ARMSTRONG, Mrs (Wife of John Armstrong, Bp. of Grahamstown 1853-1856)  
Describes the voyage of Mr and Mrs Armstrong to South Africa Jul.23 to Oct.11 1854 and their subsequent efforts to start missionary work in the new Diocese of Grahamstown. The journal ends on 12 Feb.1856. She comments on Sophy Gray, wife of the first Bishop of Cape Town "Mrs Gray most kindly gave me some lessons in her clever method of keeping the Accts. of the Diocese - she is wonderfully gifted for the particular part she has to fill".

AB194f   CAMERON, George Henry, 1861-1940    (Archdeacon of Johannesburg 1914-1924)  
'South Africa revisited', 1929. 50l. Ts.  
An account of a journey through South Africa 4 Feb. to 3 May 1929, with comments on the progress of the country, and more particularly the progress of the Church of the Province of South Africa, since Archdeacon Cameron had left in 1924. Also Ms draft (55p.)

AB196f   SNELL, William Henry, 1867-  
Certified a true copy by T.F.Lightfoot.

AB206   CROSBY, Alec (Lay worker at St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland)  
Includes Ms notes, press clippings, photographs and printed reports, describing the early days of St. Mary's Mission in Ovamboland which was started by the Rev. George Tobias (later Bishop of Damaraland). Crosby was the brother-in-law of Tobias and worked as agricultural and industrial instructor at the mission.

AB207f   CARMICHAEL, Father James Thomas, 1852-1947 (Mission priest of the Society of the Sacred Mission, Modderpoort)  
Papers, 1865-1930.  7 items.  
Press clippings, photographs, sketch-map and a Ts account, describing and illustrating the history of the Brotherhood of St. Augustine at Modderpoort. Father Carmichael came from Zululand in 1887 to be one of the brothers.

AB208f   CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)
Where we stand' 1948-1957. 74l. Ts.


AB218 PROVINCIAL SUB-COMMITTEE ON PAROCHIAL FINANCE

Minute-book of the Provincial Sub-Committee which met at Grahamstown 16-20 Nov. 1923. 38p. Ms.

AB219f COLENSEO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Papers, 1864 (1879-1909) - 1923. 10 items.

Includes photographs of Colenso, pamphlets containing sermons and addresses, and 1 ALS, 1 May, 1883, Bishopstowe, Natal, to the editor of the Modern Review, discussing the infallibility of the Bible.

AB223 On missions to the Zulus in Natal and Zululand'. 52p. Ms.

A lecture delivered at the Marylebone Literary Institute, 23 May 1865, discussing whether missions are worth while and condemning an implicit acceptance of all that is in the Bible. Published in the Social Science Review June 1865 and reprinted by J.Kenny for private circulation.

AB226f WOMEN MISSIONARIES

Short summary of the proceedings of the first Conference held at Bloemfontein Jul.1-4, 1913. 10l. Ts.

Among the subjects discussed were the state of Black locations, Black education and hospitals and the organisation of mission work.

AB231 DAY, Ernest Hermitage, 1866-1946 (Church historian)

Papers, 1931-1945. 41 items

Includes Ts reviews and articles, of a theological nature, and Ts copies of 'The restoration church' 2 vols.1940, 'The sub-diaconate' 1935 (published London, S.P.C.K., 1935), 'A bishop of the revolution, Symon Patrick and his times' 1942 and an Affidavit 1932, in the Supreme Court of South Africa, Cape Division, giving historical precedents in the reformed church to help decide the relationship between the Anglican Church and the Church of the Province of South Africa. Also letters to Day, 1931-1945 and draft replies, giving the answers to legal, canonical and ceremonial points raised in the letters. His correspondents included Archbishops Darbyshire and Phelps and Bishops Clayton, Gibson and Hunter.

'The missionary work of the first Anglican bishop of Natal, the Rt.Rev.John William Colenso D.D. between the years 1852-1873'. 88l. Ts.


AB233  HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham, 1929- (Church historian)

'The history of the Anglican church in South Africa with special reference to the development of constitution and organisation'. 246l. Ts.

A thesis for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity in the University of Oxford.

AB242f  JONES, Rev. Frank William


A sermon, February 1941, preached in Christ Church, West Bromwich, to mark the death of Archbishop Carter, who started his clerical career as curate of Christ Church and ended as Archbishop of Cape Town.

AB243f  GELL, Mary (Secretary of the Medical Missions Department, S.P.G.)

Diary 1949 June-August.  41l. Ts.

Describes a tour through South Africa by Dr.Gell, during which she visited many of the church mission stations.

AB244f  MIZE, Rev. Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)

'Visit to Tristan da Cunha', 1960 May.  8l. Ts.

Describes the lives of the islanders and the part that the church has played in their lives.

AB245f  DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp. of Cape Town 1957-1963)

'The church and apartheid'. 28l. Ts.

The Myron Taylor lecture delivered at Cornell University, October 1961.

AB246f  DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp. of Cape Town 1957-1963)


Includes letters in connection with functions in De Blank's honour during his visit to the U.S.
AB247f MIZEKI, Bernard, c.1861-1896 (Catechist and martyr)

Papers, 1893-1959. 25 items.

Includes printed material, photographs, press clippings, Ts accounts and extracts. Also ALS, 20 Dec. 1928, Oxford, from F.W.Puller to Archdeacon Upcher, concerning possible supernatural occurrences connected with Bernard's death. This material was used in the compilation of the book Mashonaland martyr, Oxford University Press, 1966, by Jean Farrant. Bernard Mikezi was killed in Mashonaland in 1896 while doing missionary work, through the jealousy of the witch-doctors.

AB248f KITTON, Henry (Archdeacon of Grahamstown)

'On the best mode of dealing with certain forms of modern theological error', 1863 June 11. 9p. Ms.

This paper, written at King Williams Town, was intended to refute the unorthodox views of Bishop Colenso of Natal.

AB264f FOWLER, Father Alexander James Robinson

'The Zulu martyr Maqumusela Kanyile March 9th 1877'. 16l. Ms.

An account, compiled in 1935, describing how an elderly Zulu warrior was killed by order of Cetewayo because he had dared to become a Christian.

AB265f KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp. of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Diary, 1888 May 23-Dec.5. 126l.

Account of a pioneer trek through Mashonaland. The original diary is kept at St. Augustine's mission, Penhalonga.

AB272f PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bp. of Pretoria 1933-1950)


Clippings from the Church Times, contributed by Bishop Parker, on church and native affairs.

AB279 GRAY CENTENARY

Records, 1945-1947. 2 boxes.

Minutes of Diocesan Festival Committee and Centenary Fund Sub-Committee, correspondence, literature, map, stamps, catalogues of exhibitions, articles in diocesan magazines, press cuttings, pamphlets and lectures by Dean J.C.H. Brooke, A.Brooke, Abp.J.R.Darbyshire, H.J.Kidd and Canon C.T.Wood commemorating the
centenary of Robert Gray's appointment as the first Anglican Bishop of South Africa and covering a centenary of Anglican church history.

AB285f KEMPEL, Dagmar E.

'The story of Bishop Gray' 1946. 23l. Ts.
Corrected draft on the life and work of Bishop Gray.

AB286f EATON, Albert William, 1905- (Hon. Canon of Leicester 1953-1960)

'The Church of the Province: Outline for study-group' 1945. 10l. Mimeog.
A history of the Anglican church in South Africa and of the work done by the other religious denominations.


‘A Bishop’s Scrap-book’ 153p Ts
Contains biographical information, including the history of his ancestors, one of the most distinguished being Charles Longley, Archbishop of Canterbury, and reminiscences of his early life and of his experiences in Africa.

AB305f PAGE, Brian Tindall (Hon. Canon Christ Church Cathedral, Victoria, B.C.)

‘Outline history of the Church of the Province’ 40p. Ts

AB306f PAGE, Brian Tindall (Hon. Canon, Christ Church Cathedral, Victoria, B.C.)

'The church controversy, being the suppressed chapter from The harvest of Good Hope, London, S.P.C.K., 1947. 40l. Ts.

AB307 MISSION OF HELP TO SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1904. 2 vols.


'Bishop Gray's message to us today'. 9l. Ts.
AB327f SMITH, Reginald Abel

'Visit to South Africa and Swaziland', 1957 Dec.18 - 1958 Feb.28. 19l. Photocopy of Ts.

Personal notes commenting on Black, church and political affairs.

AB328f McWILLIAM, Rev. Charles Denis

'Long leave' 1961-1962. 9l. Ts.

A personal account of a holiday in Europe.

AB329f HIGSON, Miss J.E. (Social worker)

'Report of Miss Higson's tour', 1932. 9l. Ts.

This report, on the need to encourage moral and social hygiene, was presented to the Bishops at the Synod held at Cape Town, Dec. 1932. Also correspondence and programme relating to her visit.

AB330f WYCHE, Cyrill John, 1867-1945 (Chancellor of Grahamstown Cathedral and Archdeacon of Cradock)

'Memorandum on institutions and induction'. 5l. Ts.

A legal commentary on the subject of institutions of clergy, given at the request of Abp. Darbyshire.

AB331f MARTYN, Charles (Missionary to India)

Letter, 1783 Jan.14, 20 Hercules Buildings, near Asylum Lambeth, to Mr Dodsley, Book-seller. 1p. ALS.

A request to know how much 2 volumes of moral tales would fetch.

AB334f PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONS

'Opinions on the subject of the church's duty and policy towards the Bantu tribes', 1903. 29l. Ts.

Letters from the members of the Board in reply to a list of questions.

AB335f PEACOCK, Hubert Henry Ernest, 1913- (Headmaster of St. George's Grammar School, Cape Town, Hon. Canon of Cape Town 1956-1964)

'An Anglican history of Springs'. 22l. Ts.

'The call of the times : the spiritual call', 1940 Oct.23   6l. Hg.

An address to the informal non-legislative Diocesan Conference held to discuss 'the call of the times' in its religious and social aspects.

AB337f  PATERSON, Edward George, 1895- (Canon of Salisbury Cathedral 1947-1952)

'Maphatlatsane'.  8l.  Ts.

An account, compiled in 1939, of the work of the Anglican Church among the Becoana in the Western Transvaal.

AB338f  DIOCESE OF NATAL

Records, 1880-1891   9 Mss.

Annual report of the archdeacons of Maritzburg for 1880, 1886-1891.

AB339f  DIOCESE OF NATAL

'Mission organisation'.  32l.  Ms.

A memorandum on the organisation of the church.

AB341f  WELBY, Thomas Earle, 1811-1899 (Bp. of St. Helena 1862-1899)

Letter, 1850 Mar.4, Georgetown, to Dr. White of Swellendam  14l.  T.L.

An answer to allegations by Dr. White that the Anglican Church was moving towards Romanism, with particular reference to articles in the South African Church Magazine.

AB343f  TALBOT, Neville, 1879-1943 (Bp. of Pretoria 1920-1933)


Contains press clippings of a theological nature, many of which refer to a series of lectures given by Bishop Talbot in 1922.

AB344f  RAWLINS, Rev. George Edward, 1909-

'The contribution of the Anglican church to education in the Cape'.  76l.  Ts.

A thesis for the degree of M.Educ. at Rhodes University, 1961.
AB354f  ST MARY'S MISSION, POTCHEFSTROOM

Records, 1891-1916. Ms notebook

Contains minutes of meetings held Apr 1891-Jul 1892, written by Archdeacon Roberts, then a curate, and a log-book of work and visits in the Potchefstroom district 20 Oct.1911-23 Apr.1916, written by Frederick J. Sharman, priest-in-charge.

AB355f  KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp. of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Extracts from letters, 1893, 6l. Ts.

The extracts were made by Mrs Knight-Bruce in 1930, from letters sent to her by her husband and contain information on the work of the church in Mashonaland.

AB356f  PLUMTREE SCHOOL, (Diocese of Southern Rhodesia).

'A brief history of Plumtree School', 1902-1942. 7l. Ts.

AB357f  ST MATTHEW'S COLLEGE, Diocese of Grahamstown

Records, 1877-1939. 23 items.

Includes printed items such as pamphlets, forms and an old prospectus, and Ts and Ms reports on the college 1877-1922. Also Ts notes on the early days of the college.

AB358f  WOODWARD, Herbert Willoughby, 1854- (Archdeacon of Magila)

'A handbook of the Makua language as spoken in the Arch-deaconry of Ruvuma'. 44p. Ts.

AB359  SNOW, Rev. William George Sinclair (Historian)

'The life and letters of John Russell Darbyshire', 1950. Ts. 348l.

Also another draft, photographs to be used as illustration and correspondence relating to the biography, which was never published.

AB360  WOOD, Rev. Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of C.P.S.A.)

'Bishop Gray centenary 1847-1947'. 1 vol. Ms.

Includes lectures, sermons and addresses, 1947.

AB361f  - - 'Bishop Gray of Cape Town and the Secretary of S.P.G.'

6l. Ts.

A lecture given 15 Mar. 1939 to the Friends of the Archives on the church records of Cape Town.
AB362f  WOOD, Rev.Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Archivist of C.P.S.A.)

'Robert Gray'.  8l.  Ts.

A lecture delivered 26 Mar.1957 in the Cathedral Hall, Cape Town.

AB363f  RUZAWI SCHOOL  Diocese of Southern Rhodesia.

Records, 1928-1937.  31 items.  Ts.

Private circular letters Sep.1928-Apr.1939, giving the history of the school for its first 10 years.

AB364f  ZONNEBLOEM COLLEGE,  Diocese of Cape Town.

Records, 1938.  5 items

Includes a Ts history of Zonnebloem College 1858-1938.  Also Ms notes and a Ts memorandum, 1938 by Mr Musselwhite, on the question of the college being a church institution, with a Ts reply by the Principal of the college.

AB365f  HARRIS, Heywood, 1877-1956 (Canon of St.Saviour's Cathedral, Maritzburg 1922-1926, Archdeacon of Durban 1926-1942)

Papers, 1952.  5 items

ALS from Rev.R.Rogers, 2 & 3 Oct.1952, Maritzburg, to Canon Harris and ALS from Canon Harris 7 & 13 Oct.1952, Durban, with accompanying Ms notes, to Archbishop Carter, on the passing of the Natal Church Act.

AB366f  JOHNSON,   Rev H (?)  (Donor of notebook)

'St.Agnes Mission, Zoar, Ladysmith, Cape Province', 1933.  Hg notebook.

Includes a brief historical account of the mission and gives lists of church members, non-communicants, church officials and other miscellaneous information.

AB367f  VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp. of Lebombo 1936-1948)

'The missionary conference at Madras December 1938'.  24l.  Ts.

An account of subjects discussed at the conference by delegates from various churches throughout the world and a personal account of his experiences as the delegate from the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB368f  ST BARNABAS' MISSION, PONDOLAND  Diocese of St.John's.

An account of the work of the mission.  3l.  Ts.
AB369f  FOWLER, Father Alexander James Robinson

Papers. 2 items

Includes a Ts account, with Ms corrections, of 'The cave at Modderpoort', which describes the difficult early days of the Society of St. Augustine. Also Ms notes on a church service held among the Basuto.

AB370f  SOCIETY OF ST GEORGE, Diocese of Cape Town.

Report, 1902. 3l. Ts.

AB371f  C.P.S.A. AND CHURCH OF ENGLAND

Records, 1931-1934. 33 items

Includes pamphlets, press clippings, memoranda and letters on the relationship of the Church of the Province of South Africa with the Church of England. Also a mimeographed judgment in the High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, on the Colonial Bishoprics Fund and the Charitable Trusts Acts 1853-1925.

AB372f  WILLIAMS, Frederick Henry, 1829-1885 (Dean of Grahamstown)


A biographical sketch of the life and work of Dean Williams, compiled for the occasion of the presentation of his portrait.

AB373  MORRAN, Lionel Manus (Principal of St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek)

'Practical geography', 1920. Ms notebook.

The notes, compiled for Mr Morran's class at St. Matthew's Training College, include geographical and geological information, with maps.

AB374f  CUCKOW, P.E.

'Tribute to the late Geoffrey Clayton'. 4l. Ts.

A memorial broadcast, 10 Mar. 1957.

AB381f  CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

Sermon, 1955 May 8. 5l. Ts.

Preached at the inauguration of the Province of Central Africa in Salisbury Cathedral.
AB382  COOMBES, Rev. John James (Missionary)

Scrap-book, 1878-1917. 1 vol.

Press clippings; photographs of churches and groups of churchmen in England and South Africa, particularly the Transvaal, including St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg, the Priory, Rosettenville, and Provincial Synod 1919.

AB383  BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp. of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Papers, 1861-1902. 3m.

Bound Ms volume of 'Acta' 1878-1899, 2 volumes of a Subscription Book 1882-1902, in which are recorded the names of clergy who take the oath of obedience, and 1 volume containing notes on scripture. Also correspondence 1861-1902, including 24 Letter-books.

AB384  DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Synod records, 1882-1915. 3 boxes and 12 files.

Agenda, synod roll, minutes of proceedings, acts and resolutions, reports on finance, education and other matters, tenures of property and certificates of appointment of lay delegates to synod.

AB387f  WOODFIELD, Samuel Percy, 1889-1983 (Canon of Pretoria and Principal of Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College)

'Grace Dieu; a short account of its foundation and progress', 1938. 37l. Ts.

Grace Dieu was a training college at Pietersburg for Black school teachers.

AB388  REEVES, Richard Ambrose, 1899- (Bp. of Johannesburg 1949-1961)

Papers, 1949-1962. 17 boxes.

Personal and official correspondence and memoranda on diocesan affairs such as church schools and orphanages, retreats, ordination candidates and the Bishop's matrimonial court, and on contemporary questions such as Bantu education and housing, marriage guidance, juvenile delinquency, mental health and church unity.

AB389  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG  Evangelistic campaign

Records, 1950-1953. 5 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, photographs and other material concerning the three year Evangelistic campaign, comprising 1951 'Church Weeks', 1952 'Family Weeks' and 1953 'Crusade Weeks'.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| AB390        | DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
Synod records, 1930-1961. 3 boxes. Agenda, estimates and reports, synod roll, order of services, minutes of meetings, president's opening address and correspondence of the Bishop and Diocesan Secretary on synodical affairs. |
| AB391        | DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
| AB392        | DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
Diocesan missionary conference Records, 1951-1954. 1 box. Material relating to the conferences of African clergy including agenda, minutes, correspondence and reports on finance and on native schools and orphanages. |
| AB393f       | PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bp.of Pretoria 1933-1950)
'The death of Manche Masemola', 1937. 2l. Ts. An account of the martyrdom of Manche Masemola, a young girl who died in 1928 for her Christian beliefs. |
| AB395f       | DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN
| AB396f       | DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown
AB397  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Commission on the church and the nation

Records, 1941-1950. 1 vol.

Memoranda, printed items and minutes of the Synod Commission (known subsequently as the Diocesan Social and Industrial Committee and as the Social and Industrial Council) set up by the synod of 1941 to consider how religion could best be applied in South Africa for the benefit of all sections of the community.

AB398  PROVINCE. SYNOD

Records relating to provincial committees 1946-1948 and the Provincial Synod of 1950. 1 box.

AB416f  TUGMAN, Rev. Cecil, 1894-1977 (Dean of Grahamstown)

Map of diocese comprising the Church of the Province of South Africa, with the dates of the establishment of the various dioceses up to 1924.

AB419f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Title deeds and deeds of transfer, 1872-1926. 3 items.

Includes title deeds of stand 263, Anderson Street, City and Suburban Township, Johannesburg, which is the site of St.Cyprian's Church and of erf 82, Wakkerstroom, on which a rectory was to be built. Also deeds of transfer of stand 6, situated on Berg and Viljoen Streets in Zeerust, which may be the stand where the first Anglican church in the Transvaal was built.

AB429f  BROOKES, Edgar Harry, 1897- (Senator and historian)

'Bishop Gray and the nature and mission of Anglicanism'. 24l. Ts.


AB438f  GESTWICKI, Rev. Ronald


The Rev. and Mrs R.Gestwicki have enlarged the work of the Rev.F.W.Kolbe's 'An English-Herero dictionary' of 1883, which has been corrected by the Rev.Eduard Kangootui of the Roman Catholic Church.

AB439  TONJES, Hermann

Kwanyama grammar and syntax, 1951. 281p. Ts.

AB441f  HAWKINS, E.B.

'The story of the Church of St. John the Baptist in Harrismith from 1877 to 1947',
1964.  68l.  Ts.

Also thanksgiving service for centenary of the church 1874-1974.

AB442f  LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Notes on Bishop Knight-Bruce, 1975.  3 Mss.

Relate to his early life, years spent at Bloemfontein as bishop from 1886-1891 when
he frequently visited Kimberley and to the period 1891-1894 when he was first
bishop of Mashonaland, during which the Matabele War occurred.

AB479  MOBERLY, Selwyn

'The Bamboo Cross: a history of the diocese of Zululand and Swaziland',
1961.  212l.  Ts.

Includes bibliography, index and Ms corrections. A drawing of the coat of arms of
the diocese with heraldic description appears on the title page.

AB480f  BRIGSTOCKE, Surgeon-Lieut. R.W.


Describes a voyage on H.M.S. Sidon to Port Elizabeth and then to the mouth of the
Zambesi. Objects were to tow the "Pioneer" which was to be used by Dr.
Livingstone in his exploration of African rivers, to take officers to survey the mouth
of the Zambesi and bring out some of the missionaries who were starting the Central
African Mission, including Bishop Mackenzie. The editing and explanatory notes
are by J.B.Scott, 1967.

The original diary of 17 foolscap pages is in the possession of Mrs Barbara Brock of
Simon's Town.

AB481f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Memorandum, 1960.  32l.  Ts.

Statement of the disabilities under which the African lives and works in South
Africa and the attitude of the churches to these disabilities. Presented to the
Cottesloe Conference and compiled by B.B.Burnett.

AB482  MULLINS, Robert John, 1838-1913 (Missionary)

Diary, 1854 July 22-1861 June 19.  70l.  illus.  Ts.
Account of the experiences of R.J. Mullins who at the age of 13 sailed from England with Bp. Armstrong, to work as a catechist in the diocese of Grahamstown. Edited by his daughter W.M. Levack, 1955, with extracts from other diaries and books.

**ST KATHERINE’S CHURCH, UITENHAGE**  Diocese of Grahamstown.

Records, 1967. 11 items.

Miscellaneous documents relating to the centenary celebrations including The History of St. Katharine's Church, Uitenhage by W. P. Sellick

**VERRYN, Rev. Trevor David**


Thesis accepted for degree of Assoc. Div. (C.P.S.A.), tracing the growth of the African religious sects, the adoption into the Anglican church by the "Compact of 1900" and subsequent history.

**CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Book of Common Prayer**

'Dele van 'n voorgestelde hersiening van Gedeeltes van 'n Boek van Algemene Gebed en Bediening van die Sakramente', 1954. 121l. Ts.

Final draft of translation into Afrikaans of the Prayer Book up to page 397. Compiled by C.P.S.A. Afrikaans Committee

**ROBERTS, A.C.**

'The voice of many messengers', 1965. 187l. illus. Ts. (carbon copy)

Selections from family correspondence and connecting articles relating to George Edwards Drayton, who died while taking part in the Central African Mission 1862-1867, and Mabel Drayton who became an Anglican nun in 1916. Correspondents include C. A. Alington, C. A. Daniel, B. Key, C. F. Mackenzie, R. J. Mullins, W. G. Tozer. These extracts will from part of a larger work covering the period 1800-1930, relating to George Box Drayton and his descendants, many of whom became missionaries and teachers.

**SIDWELL, Henry Bindley, 1857-1936 (Bp. of George 1911-1936)**


Relate to the affairs of the diocese of George, of which Sidwell was first bishop, and to the Church of the Province generally.

**C.P.S.A. Constitution and Canons**

Records, 1963-1967. 28 items
H.C.Juta's "Lore for the laity; a commentary on the Constitution and Canons" 1963 and C.T.Wood's "Short guide to the Constitution and Canons" 1964 both of which were submitted to Episcopal Synod and the latter adopted as being more concise. Correspondence relating to the adoption is included. Also "The constitution and canons, a commentary for synodsmen, churchwardens, sidesmen and others" by H.C.Juta, 1966, together with a criticism of it by J.A.I.Agar-Hamilton.

AB532 DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Scrap-books, 1861-1885. 2 vols.

Volume 1 contains synodical memoranda June 25-July 16 1863 and printed notes on Bishop Colenso's dispute with the Church on points of doctrine. On the inside of the front board is an Ms note stating that this book apparently belonged to Archdeacon Kitton. Volume 2 contains press clippings on Dean Williams 1865-1885 and on the cathedral clock tower 1872-1877.

AB533 PROVINCE. SYNOD

Scrap-books, 1891-1909. 2 vols.

Press clippings from the Cape Argus and the Cape Times on the provincial synods of 1891 and 1909.

AB534 VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp.of Lebombo 1936-1948)


Include photographs, paintings and printed items covering the period of his episcopate in Portuguese East Africa. An Ms explanatory note by his brother Osmund Victor appears on the inside of the front board of vol.I; Lettered on cover "Lebombo occasional papers".

AB535f DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Arms of the diocese, 1911. 1 sheet.

A shield made of coloured paper with explanatory Ms notes of the heraldic meaning of the shield by G.H.Cameron.

AB571f SCOTT, Helene

A brief history of the Parish Church of St.Francis of Assisi, Simon's Town, the oldest Anglican church in Southern Africa, 1967. 2l. Ts.

AB572f  ELLIS, Arthur Guy

'The Cathedral Church of St. George the Martyr, Cape Town', 1967. 4l. Ts.


'A history of St. Mary's Church Potchefstroom 1867-1951, compiled by the rector on the occasion of the diamond Jubilee of the present church, Easter Day, March 25, 1951' 18l. Ts.

AB588f  PICTON, Lewis James, 1910-


First draft of a history published in 1969, under the title NICPRINT 50, to celebrate the Golden Jubilee of the National Industrial Council for the Printing and Newspaper Industry in South Africa.

AB589f  DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Synod records, 1967. 13 items.

Includes reports presented to synod on subjects such as finance, theological education, St. George's Diocesan School, Missions to Seamen and Southwest Africa Voluntary Enterprises Incorporated.

AB590f  MIZE, Rev. Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)

Papers relating to a farewell sermon preached by Bishop Mize in St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, 30 June 1968. (7 items). Letter (1961) and photo.

Includes Ms draft and mimeographed version of his sermon, photograph of Mize in the pulpit and other printed items connected with this Service of Witness. Also a photo of Mize's consecration (jointly with Bps Beardmore and Zulu) and a circular letter written by Bishop Mize to the people after his arrival in the Diocese.

AB591f  UNITED SCHOOLS TRUST

'Development fund programme, campaign manual', 1958. 50l. Ts.

Instructions for raising funds for St. Andrew's Preparatory School, St. Andrew's College and the Diocesan School for Girls, Grahamstown.

AB592  DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Commission of Bishops

Records, 1892-1899. 86 items.

Inventory available.

AB593f  HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham (Church historian)

'Possible developments in the Anglican communion', 1968 Mar. 12.  7l.  Ts.


AB594f  PARKER, Wilfrid, 1883-1966 (Bishop of Pretoria 1933-1950)

Papers, 1956-1957.  31 items.

'Missionary work in C.P.S.A. 1910-1957' Ts 13l, compiled from accounts obtained from each diocese, together with correspondence on this subject. The information was requested by G.B.A. Gerdener for his Recent developments in the South African Mission field, Cape Town, N.G. Kerk Uitgewers, 1958.

AB613f  PROVINCIAL AFRIKAANS COMMITTEE

"Die gesang boek; nuwe vertalings deur Mev. C. Robertina Milford", 1968 June.  74l.  Ts.

This is the first section of new translations of hymns from Hymns ancient and modern (Revised).

AB624  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg.  Brakpan Church

Correspondence, 1912-1929.  1 box.

Relates to the history of Brakpan Church from its beginning in 1912 to its sale in 1929.

AB625  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg.  St. Peter's Church, Melville

Correspondence, 1907-1930.  1 box.

Relates to the history of the church from its inception in 1907 to its sale in 1929.

AB626  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg.  St. Augustine's Church, Doornfontein

Records, 1902-1936.  3 vols. and 27 items.
Minute-books of the Parochial Council 1930-1935, minute-book of the Permanent Church Building Committee 1902-1906 and notebook containing inventories of moveable and immoveable property of St.Augustine's Church 1906-1935. Also correspondence 1933-1936 relating to the dis-establishment of the church and the disposal of its property.

AB627 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St.Cyprian's Church

Account and minute-books, 1910-1953. 6 vols.


AB628 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. Ordination Candidates

Correspondence, 1952-1963. 1 box.

Relates to both African and European candidates for ordination.

AB629 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St.Martin's School, Rosettenville

Records, 1956-1963. 1 box.

Minutes of meetings of the Governing Council and of Finance and General Purposes Sub-Committee of the school 1961-1963. Also printed items and correspondence which relate to the appointment of a headmaster in 1962 and to the foundation of Waterford School, Swaziland by 2 members of the school staff.

AB630 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg. St.John's College

Records, 1907-1964. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda, title deeds and printed items relating to the College and in particular to the financial aspect and to the stands on which the college was built.

AB631 C.P.S.A Diocese of Johannesburg. St.Mary's Orphanage

Records, 1913-1961. 1 box.


AB633 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria

Scrap-books, 1905-1919. 3 vols.
Press clippings on the work of the church in the Diocese of Pretoria, including reports on meetings of synod and much concerning Bishop Furse.

AB634 CARTER, William Marlborough, 1856-1941 (Bp. of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp. of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp. of Cape Town 1909-1931)

Scrap-books, 1903-1916. 2 vols.

Press clippings relating to the work of the Church in the Dioceses of Pretoria and Cape Town.

AB635 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria

Notebook, 1892-1908. 1 vol.

Contains balance sheets of the Pretoria Diocesan Finance Board.

AB636 GAUL, William Thomas, 1844-1928 (Bp. of Mashonaland 1895-1907)

Scrap-book, 1874-1931. 1 vol.

Contains press clippings and printed items on the Jameson Raid, the Matabele Rising, South African War, Order of Ethiopia and the work of the church in Mashonaland. Also photographs of St. Augustine's, Penhalonga, early South African Bishops, synod groups and churches, an original water-colour of Kimberley Big Hole, an Ms poem on the death of Bp. Gaul by A.S.Cripps and an Ms by Bp. Gaul entitled 'The work of the English church in the Diamond Fields'. There are two letters from Bp. Gaul to his wife, written while he was with Col. Plumer's Mafeking relief force during the South African War.

AB637 C.P.S.A. Diocese of Pretoria. Prayer Book Revision Committee

Report to Bishop Furse of Pretoria by the Committee appointed on Nov. 13, 1918, at a meeting of the Bishop's senate, to consider liturgical reform, 1919 Feb. 13. 33p. Ts.

The secretary of the Committee was G.H. Ridout and the chairman was W. Francis Hill. Also a Ts letter 19 July 1921 by G.H. Cameron, Archdeacon of Johannesburg, circulated to the clergy of the Diocese of Pretoria, relating to the revised liturgy.

AB638 VICTOR, Father Osmund, 1880-1956 (Pioneer priest)

Scrap-book, 1921-1943. 1 vol.

Contains memoranda, leaflets, reports to synod, press clippings, letters and drawings which relate to the foundation by the Rev. F.J. Sharman of the Cyrene native industrial and agricultural mission on his farm "De Hoep" in 1923, to its failure in
1929 and to its revival in 1939 by the Rev. Edward Paterson and transfer to Southern Rhodesia.

AB652  ORDER OF ETHIOPIA

Letter-books and notebooks, 1907-1912.  53 items.

50 letter-books kept by Bp. W.M. Cameron while Acting Provincial of the Order and 3 notebooks containing lists of members and of persons eligible to become members of the Order. Reflects the work done by the C.P.S.A. to implement the compact of 1900 whereby the Ethiopian Church, a body of African clergymen under the leadership of Rev. J.M. Dwane, became an order within the Church of the Province.

AB653  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg

Records, 1945-1962.  1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda of the Diocesan Secretary.

AB664  HINWOOD, Edward Victor

'Bishop Bousfield and before: being the history of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the Transvaal 1863-1902', 1951.  105 l.  Ts.

Presented to the University of the Witwatersrand in part fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of B.A.Honours.

AB678f  BRAUND, George

'A visit to South Africa, July-August 1969'.  4 p.  Ts.

Comments on a visit, during which he addressed various diocesan conferences.


AB680f  - -  'Stedfast in Faith: the work of the Church of the Province of South Africa', 1963.  23 l.  Ts.

AB681f  DENT, Clifford P. (Principal of the University College of Fort Hare)

'Fort Hare and the report of the Fort Hare Commission, 1955'.  21 l.  Ts.

AB682f  PETTITT, Rev. Charles Ian (General Secretary, Church of England Men's Society, London)
'South African and Southern Rhodesian tour, March 30th to 12th May 1964', 1964. 2 items. 26,9l. Tss.

Day to day diary; report on the tour to the Abp. of Cape Town and the bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa.


Message and report, 1961. 2 items. 18, 2p. Ts.

AB684f SCOTT, Rev.(Guthrie) Michael, 1907- (Director of the Africa Bureau)

'A memorandum on compound labour conditions in agriculture, Bethal district'. 17l. Ts.

AB685f REDMAYNE, Rev.John (Secretary for Africa and the West Indies of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel)

'Report on a visit to the Church of the Province of South Africa, August to November 1963', 1963. 96p. Ts.

AB686f C.P.S.A. Religious Education Conference

Report on the Conference, held from 2-4 Dec, 1959, St.Benedict's Retreat House, Johannesburg. 5l. Ts.

AB687f SOUTH WEST AFRICA

Petition and sundry documents relating to the request of the Herero chiefs that South West Africa be put under international trusteeship and that the Herero in Bechuanaland be reunited with their brethren in South West Africa, 1947. 19l. Ts.


AB688f CHRISTIAN ACTION

Records relating to the libel action taken by Christian Action against Tandem Books Ltd (the publishers), C.Nichols & Co.Ltd, (the printers) and Harold Soref and Ian Greig (the authors) of The Puppeteers, 1965-1968. 6 items

AB689f WHEELDON, Philip William, 1913- (Bp.of Kimberley and Kuruman)

AB690f  C.P.S.A Diocese of Southern Rhodesia

'Memorandum presented to the Commission of Enquiry on Native Education', 1951. 23l. Ts.


Records, 1932-1965. 2 boxes.
Account books, receipts, financial statements and correspondence.

AB692f  KARNEY, Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine, 1874-1963 (Bp.of Johannesburg 1922-1933)

'Days that are gone', 1952. 66l. Ts.(carbon-copy)
Memoirs, describing his experiences as a 'Missions to Seamen' priest in San Francisco and Buenos Aires and as a chaplain in the first world war.

AB693  C.P.S.A Diocese of Cape Town. Association of the Bishop of Cape Town (Continued as Cape Town Diocesan Association)

Records, 1874-1939. 159 items.
Minute, cash and subscription books and correspondence 1924-1934 referring mainly to the work done by M.A.B.Attlee for the diocese. Names of correspondents include G.H.Cameron, F.R.Phelps and W.E.Ranby.

AB694f  PHELPS, Francis Robinson, 1863-1938 (Abp. of Cape Town 1931-1938)

Memorial service for Abp.Phelps and farewell address by C.G.Lang, Abp.of Canterbury. Also scrap-book containing memorial notices, 1938. 3 items.

AB695f  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Cape Town. St.George's Orphanage

Records, 1921-1923. 7 items.

AB697f  C.P.S.A. Diocese of St.John's. Cathedral Church of St.John the Evangelist, Umtata, Transkei

Records of the 50th Jubilee, 1956. 2 items.
Printed pamphlet and Ts Order of Service.
AB698f  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Natal. Umlazi Mission Hospital
Records, 1950-1956. 8 items.
Annual reports, balance sheets and treasurers' reports.

AB699f  C.P.S.A Association of Women Workers
Newsletters from the President and intercessional papers.

AB700f  CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF RHODESIA
'Consultation on human relations held at the University College of Rhodesia and Nyasaland August 25-29, 1965. Extracts from the full report', 1965. 8p. Ts.

AB701  DE BLANK, Joost, 1908-1968 (Abp.of Cape Town 1957-1963)
Papers, 1956-1972. 2 boxes.
Correspondence on his illness, resignation and death, the Jubilee of union 1960 and the setting up of the Joost de Blank Memorial Fund, and with F.H.Theron, Chairman of the National War Memorial Health Foundation, on relationship with D.R.C. and P.E.C.U.S.A., campaign against race discrimination in sport and St.Augustine's Test School. Also pastoral letters, sermons, charges, press statements, press clippings and printed items. Subjects are his episcopate and apartheid, with particular reference to the Emergency of 1960. Included is a Ts draft of My brother Joost: a personal memoir by Bartha de Blank (391 leaves), published Boydell Press, Ipswich, 1977.

AB702  SCOTT, Rev.(Guthrie) Michael, 1907- (Director of the Africa Bureau)
Papers, 1949-1957. 89 items.
Correspondence of and on the Rev.Michael Scott, mainly relating to the racial situation in South Africa and to Scott's efforts to have South West Africa put under international trusteeship. Also papers on the foundation and work of the Africa Bureau.

AB703f  COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION
'LEST WE FORGET', 1961. 10l. Ts.
Report of a visit to South Africa by an English member of the Community, describing the condition of the Blacks.


Correspondence relating to the work of the Association and in particular to the Annual Festival. Names of correspondents include P.C.Cazalet, L.Egeland, Bp.L.N.Fisher and B.C.Roberts. Also an Ms entitled 'Natal's hundred years', compiled in 1953 to mark the centenary of the diocese.

AB705f CALLAWAY, Henry, 1817-1890 (Bp.of St.John's 1873-1886)

Ordination certificates and licence, 1854-1873. 6 items.

Certificates signed and sealed by Bp.J.W.Colenso of Natal 13 Aug.1854 and 23 Sep.1855, ordaining Callaway as deacon and priest; licence signed and sealed by Bp.W.K.Macrorie, 28 Jun.1871, admitting Callaway to the Office of Curate of the Perpetual Curacy of Springvale, Natal; episcopal deed of consecration as Missionary Bishop in Kaffraria 1873, signed and sealed by the Bishops of Brechin, Moray, Ross and Edinburgh and declaration of obedience to the CPSA 31 Oct 1873.

AB706f WILLIAMS, Joseph Watkin, 1857-1934 (Bp.of St.John's 1901-1922)


AB707 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE, London (Founded 1914 as South African Church League and existed until 1970. Objects were to recruit clergy for C.P.S.A. and act as liaison with British churches).


Minute-books, visitors books, correspondence, memoranda, press clippings, printed items and scrap-books containing blocks used as illustrations for the Cape to the Zambesi, the provincial C.P.S.A. newspaper. These items relate to the Institute's work and to the political situation in South Africa. Correspondence is mainly between the Directors of the Institute (G.H.Cameron, L.E.Parsons, G.C.Streatfield, R.M.Jeffery, C.T.Wood and J.Boys) and clergy in South Africa.

Inventory available.

AB708f C.P.S.A. Diocese of Cape Town

Die for the coat of arms of the diocese. 1 item.

AB711f ALL AFRICA CURRICULUM CONFERENCE, Old Umtali Mission, Southern Rhodesia, August 6-25,1956
Report of the Conference, at which the need for Christian education was discussed, 1956. 28p. Ts.

The report was compiled by the Rev. Derrick Cuthbert from daily records kept by the conference Secretary and from material prepared by other members.

AB712f  TRANSVAAL AND SOUTHERN RHODESIA MISSION, London


Agenda, minutes of committee meetings and reports 1964-1965. Copy of a letter 17 Apr.1954 from the secretary of the Transvaal and Southern Rhodesia Missions to the bishops of Matabeleland and Mashonaland, on the future of the Missions, in view of the Central African Province being separated from the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB713f  DIOCESE OF ZULULAND. Zululand Swaziland Association (London)

Minutes of meetings of the Association, 7 Nov.1963-19 Nov 1964. 5 items. Ts.

AB714f  DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO. Lebombo Diocese London Committee

Records, 1913 (1959-66) - 1966

Resolutions and summaries of conferences 1913 and 1939, minutes of committee meetings, memoranda and correspondence, mainly between Bp. S.C. Pickard of Lebombo and the London Committee. Subjects include the difficulties of mission work in Portuguese territory, the Universities Mission to Central Africa and the Lebombo Diocesan Synod held at Maciene 1966.

AB715f  DARBY, Sylvia

'The voluntary principle: its influence on the Dutch Reformed Church, the Church of England and the politics of the Cape Colony, South Africa 1854-1875', 1970. 158l. Photocopy of Ts.

A thesis submitted to the Department of History, Queen's University, Kingston, Canada for the degree of M.A.

AB716f  BIBLE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA


Includes items on the visit of Dr. F.D. Coggan, Abp. of York, who inaugurated the Bible Year, reports, posters and a play entitled 'Men with a word from God: episodes from the story of the Bible Society of South Africa'.

AB717  C.P.S.A Province. Synod
Records relating to the celebration of the centenary of the first meeting of Provincial Synod in Cape Town, 1870, 1968-1971. 1 box.

Draft of a pageant play by Marion Robertson entitled 'The Lord shall preserve' and an adaptation of it by Kay Mallett under the title Show me the mountain (Johannesburg: C.P.S.A. 1970). Also correspondence and miscellaneous papers relating to exhibitions, services, the visit of the Archbishop of Canterbury and the publication of a life of Sophy Gray, wife of the first bishop of Cape Town, The Bishop's Lady (Cape Town, Timmins, 1970). Amongst the correspondence are congratulations from the heads of other churches, letters between South African bishops and clergy and from R. Birley, H. Burnett, T. Gutsche, J. Miles, P. Norwood, H. F. Oppenheimer, A. M. Ramsay (Abp. of Canterbury), and R. S. Taylor (Abp. of Cape Town).

AB718 WINTER, Alban, Father, C.R.

'Till darkness fell', 1970. 113l. Cyclostyled Ts.


AB723 BADNALL, Rev. Hopkins, 1822-1892 (Archdeacon of George 1862-1869, Archdeacon of the Cape 1869-1895)

Papers, 1798 (1845-1894) - 1952. 116 items.

Diary extracts, correspondence, notes, family and personal documents, press clippings and printed pamphlets. There is much of family interest in the papers but they also deal with ecclesiastical affairs including church controversies such as the Gray-Colenso and Merriman-Williams disputes and the agitation to have the Third Proviso removed. Names of correspondents include the Duke of Buckingham and Chandos, L. Dale, P. P. Fogg, R. Gray, W. W. Jones, Earl Nelson and the Duke of Newcastle.

Inventory available.

AB725 BRABANT, Rev. Frank Herbert, 1892-1972 (Theologian and author)

Papers, 1909-1970. 50 items.

4 diaries kept at wide intervals in time; 30 letters from N. S. Talbot (Bp. of Pretoria, 1920-1933) to his son, used by Brabant in the compilation of N. S. Talbot 1879-1943: a memoir, S. C. M. Press, London, 1949; 15 notebooks of research notes and the typescript of a novel entitled 'Mystery in Zululand'.

Inventory available.

AB727f BINNS, David William
26l. Ts (carbon copy).

AB728f JEFFCOAT, Rev.Reginald, 1872-1974

'Apostolic pedigree', 1898. 18p. Ms notebook.
Describes apostolic succession from Theodore, consecrated Archbishop of
Copied from a draft by C.A.Wells.

AB729f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. St.George's Church, Cullinan

'Historical evening to celebrate the centenary year of the Church of the
Province of South Africa', 1970. 5l. Ts.
Contains extracts from D.Greig's book on Herbert Baker, the architect of St.George's
Church, and a brief history of the church.

AB739 KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp.of
Bloemfontein 1836-1891 and Bp.of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Papers, 1836-1950. 46 items.
A polyglot bible, carried throughout his travels in Africa by the Bishop, with Ms
notes on the Knight-Bruce family and Hg annotations. A notebook in alphabetical
form, containing the Bishop's own bible references and Ms notes on the Bishop.
Miscellaneous items on the life and work of the Bishop and on other members of the
Knight-Bruce family.

AB741 HART, Peter (Lecturer at the College of Education, Johannesburg)

'A history of St.Aidan's Church, Yeoville', 1971. 3l. Ts.
Published in Aug.and Sep.1971 issues of St.Aidan's Parish Magazine.

AB742f AFRICAN BISHOPS

Letters from Anglican Bishops in Africa, 1889-1934. 27 items.
Correspondents include F.S.Baines, A.H.Baynes, T.H.Birley, W.M.Carter,
A.Chandler, C.E.Cornish, E.H.Etheridge, J.L.Fuller, W.T.Gaul, J.E.Hine,
W.W.Jones, B.Lasbrey, A.J.W.May, J.O.Nash, E.F.Paget, F.R.Phelps, N.Talbot,
A.B.Webb and J.J.Willis. Many of the letters are in answer to an enquiry by
Bernard Osborne, asking about the needs and problems of particular dioceses. The
Bishops stress the need to raise more funds, recruit more clergy, encourage native
education and bring about a solution to the colour bar in Africa.

AB748 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Cathedral Church of St.Mary

Inventory available.

AB749  PALMER, Rev. William Adolph, 1879-1954 (Dean of St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg)


The scrap-book contains press clippings and photographs, 1925-1927, which relate to the Dean's interest in social problems and in particular to the Shelter for the poor and homeless which he started in 1925. The album was presented to the Dean 8 Aug. 1945 by his friends on the completion of 21 years as Rector and Dean of St. Mary's Cathedral and contains photographs of the Cathedral and of clerical personalities connected with it.

AB750  GRACE DIEU DIOCESAN TRAINING COLLEGE (Anglican Training College, Pietersburg, 1906-1958)


A log book, visitors book, minutes, correspondence, photographs and memoranda relating to the foundation of 'Grace Dieu' as a centre for missionary activity in the Transvaal and its development into an industrial and domestic science school and teachers training college.


Inventory available.

AB751f  LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Notes on Bishop Knight-Bruce at Kimberley, 1972. 24p. Hg
Relates to the period 20 Aug.1886-10 Sep.1890 when Knight-Bruce, as Bishop of Bloemfontein, paid visits to Kimberley.

AB756f  DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1909-1920. 3 items.

Declaration, 29 Jun.1909, by Archdeacon A.Roberts that M.B.Furse had been enthroned as Bp.of Pretoria; memorandum, 9 May 1919, giving notice of a Diocesan Conference to consider a Peace Memorial; certificate, 27 Mar.1920, that J.How had been elected Bp.of Pretoria.

AB757f  YATES, Rev.Richard Fowler (Archdeacon of Eastern Transvaal)

Papers, 1926-1969. 42 items.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda and notes relating to political and social questions of the day such as farm and migratory labour, group areas, the breaking-up of African family life and the church' position with regard to these problems. Names of correspondents include B.B.Burnett, J.L.Durant, M.Moore, C.W.Parnell, R.A.Reeves, R.P.Y.Rouse and L.E.Stradling.

AB761f  MATTHEWS. H.M.

Letter, 1962 Aug.30, Grahamstown, to Mr J.E.Pinnington, Stroud, England, on the German Military settlers of 1856 in Cape Province and the assistance given to them by the Anglican Church. 3p. LS.

AB762f  ELLISON, Rev.Douglas (Missionary)

Papers, 1908-1909. 3 items.

Photograph of Ellison and letters of thanks for his work in founding the South African Church Railway Mission from T.R.Rice, General Manager of the Railways, and the Synod of the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB763f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Arms of the Dioceses. 5p. Ts.

Taken from the Directory of the C.P.S.A. for 1915, with additions by Archdeacon Cameron, 1930.

AB764f  BYRD, Arthur, d.1902 (Architect and Brother of the Society of St.Augustine)

Letters, 1881-1883 to members of his family. 8 ALS.

Describes his life at Bloemfontein as a theological student and his missionary work at Modderpoort. Comments on the laying of the corner-stone of Bloemfontein
Cathedral and sketches the nave, of which he was the designer, and various streets and buildings in Bloemfontein.

AB765 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA


Press clippings, memoranda and parish leaflets relating to the work of the church in the diocese, in particular missionary activities and St. Alban's Cathedral.

AB767 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Diocesan Board of Missions

Minute-book, 1905 Jun.23-1921 Nov.3. 1 vol.

Relates to the church's concern for the African with reference to locations, land, liquor laws, housing, taxation, race relations and education. There is much about the Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College at Pietersburg. (See also AB1368)

AB768 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA  Native Conference


Subjects include clerical salaries, catechists, bible translation, Black representatives for synod, the need for Blacks to share in the government of the church, circumcision schools, marriage laws, land and education. Much about the College of the Resurrection at Rosettenville, Grace Dieu Diocesan Training college and Jane Furse Hospital.

AB769 LAMBETH CONFERENCE, 1888

'Memorials of the Lambeth Conference, S.P.G. and Auckland' 1888. 1 vol.

Contains photograph, programme, lists of those present and of committees, memorials from various bodies, reports and other printed items. Also ALS, including one, 3 May 1888, from S.W.Rowse, Registrar of the Diocese of Natal, acting on behalf of the Standing Committee of the Church of England in Natal, to E.W.Benson, Abp.of Canterbury, on the relationship of the Church of England in Natal to the Church of the Province of South Africa and on the appointment to the vacant see of Natal.

The volume has the book-plate and signature of H.B.Bousfield, Bp. of Pretoria, who was present at the Conference.

AB771f PEARSON, Henry Harold Welch, 1870-1916 (Founder and first director of Kirstenbosch Botanical Gardens 1913-1916)

'Memorial service', 1963 Jan.28. 3p. Ts.

The service was arranged by the Rev.C.T.Wood.

'Informed impressions of an Anglican observer at the 18th International Congress of Old Catholics at Haarlem (Holland)', 1961 Sep. 2p. Ts.

AB774f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. St.Mary's Church, Woodstock

Records relating to the '95 theses', a statement drawn up by the young people of the parish on the position of the Church of the Province of South Africa today, 1967-1968. 2 items.

AB775f FURSE, Jane Diana, 1904-1918 (Daughter of Bp.Furse of Pretoria)

Papers relating to her death and the naming of a hospital in Sekukuniland in her memory, 1918-1921. 3 items.

AB776f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF CENTRAL AFRICA

Relinquishment of jurisdiction by the Abp.of Canterbury over the Diocese of Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland and by the Abp.of Cape Town over the Diocese of Mashonaland and Matabeleland, thus creating the new Province of Central Africa, 1955 May 8. 2p. Ts.

Signed and sealed by G.Fisher, Abp.of Canterbury and G.Clayton, Abp.of Cape Town. Also press clippings and printed items on the inauguration of the new province.

AB780f DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG. Cathedral Church of St.Mary

'Commencement of the English church in Johannesburg in June 1887'. 17p. Ms.

Describes the building of the first St.Mary's Church and the educational work with which the church, and in particular the first rector, the Rev.J.T.Darragh, was associated. Lists the names of the first choir and church council, 1888.

AB785 PROVINCIAL MISSIONARY CONFERENCE

Minute-books, 1892-1959. 4 vols.

Relate to the educational and missionary work of the Anglican Church in South Africa. The volume for 1931-1959 contains minutes of the annual meetings of the Provincial Board of Missions.

AB786 PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSION (Continued as Provincial Board of Missionary Activity and the Department of Mission)
Records, 1922-1960. 1 box.

Correspondence, minutes, reports, occasional papers, memoranda and printed items relating to the organisation and work of the Board.


AB787f  PROVINCIAL MISSIONARY CONFERENCE

Records relating to African initiation rites, 1926-1944. 19 items.

Correspondence and memoranda on the proposal to substitute Christian missionary activities for tribal initiation rites.


AB788  PROVINCIAL COMMISSION administering the U.S.P.G. Grant Loan


Correspondence, minutes, notes and memoranda on the raising and spending of the R460,000 voted to the C.P.S.A. by the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel for the purpose of building African and Coloured churches in areas affected by the Group Areas Act.


AB789  PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONARY STRATEGY


Minutes, memoranda and correspondence.

AB790  THOMPSON, Doris Vera


Draft of a book commissioned by the Provincial Board of Missions but never published, together with 21 items of correspondence relating to Miss Thompson's itinerary in South Africa and the form her publication was to take.
Names of correspondents include G.S.Aberbethy, D.Morgan, R.S.Taylor and G.M.Wright.

AB791f PROVINCIAL BOARD OF MISSIONARY STRATEGY

Correspondence relating to an enquiry into the term 'Missionary Diocese', 1964-1965. 21 items.


AB793f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

‘Report of the Commission appointed by the Abp of Cape Town to enquire into the possibility of provincial assistance for diocesan stipends’, with annexures, 1966 34p.Ts

The chairman of the commission was HH McGregor.

AB794f CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA


The chairmen were the Rev S.G.Pitts and Bp. L.E.Stradling and the consultant was Dr. Martin Scheel, Director of the Deutsches Institut fur artzliche Mission, Tubingen.

AB795 WOMEN’S MISSIONARY AUXILIARY

Records, 1909-1928. 24 items.

Notebook, dated 1916, with names of members and officials and three minute-books 1909-1928 containing minutes of annual, quarterly and executive committee meetings and printed reports to the Provincial Board of Missions. Also 20 items of correspondence 1920-1927, relating mainly to the Bishop Gibson Memorial Hut.


AB796 CAPE TOWN CLERICAL SOCIETY

Minute-books, 1875-1905. 2 vols.

AB797 CURREY, M.H.

Scrap-book on the Pan Anglican Congress, 1908. 1 vol.
Press clippings and other printed items on the Congress held in London in June 1908, at which Miss Currey was a delegate from the Diocese of Cape Town. Also addresses given after the Congress, with particular reference to the ministry of women.

AB798  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Scrap-book, 1887-1907. 1 vol.

Press clippings and other printed items on the work of the church, diocesan synods and St. John's Church, Wynberg.

AB799  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S. St.Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo

Records, 1876-1971. 67 items.

Visitors' books, minutes, correspondence, notes, memoranda, press clippings and photographs on the work done at the mission by the Society of St.John the Evangelist in the fields of education, health, evangelising and translation.


Inventory available.

AB800  DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN


Press clippings mainly from the Eastern Star, referring to the dispute between Dean Williams and Bishop Merriman, the attitude of Archdeacon Colley to working under Bishop Colenso and to the position of the Church of England in South Africa. Includes ALS 15 Nov.1879, Grahamstown, from Bishop Merriman.

AB801  DIOCESE OF NATAL

Scrap-book, 1894-1917. 1 vol.

Press clippings, printed items and correspondence on the Natal church dispute. Includes letter from T.F.Lightfoot, c.1903, to W.W.Jones, Abp.of Cape Town, on the Church Properties Bill.

AB802  BIRT, Rev.Roderick Harold Capper

Correspondence with clergy re the administration of the centre, admission cards and other miscellaneous items.

**AB803f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Press clippings, 1845 (1861-1870) - 1955. 36 items.

Mainly from the Cape Town Mail, the Cape Gazette and the Cape Mercantile Advertiser, including articles on the Church of St.Francis, Simonstown, the synods of the Diocese of George 1866 and 1870 and the visitations of Bishop Gray to coincide with these Synods, the Central African Mission and David Livingstone and the Colenso dispute.

**AB805f COWPER, Joseph Meadows (Church historian)**

Letter, 1870 Oct.11 to "My dear Sir". ALS. 4p.

On the manuscripts and printed works in Canterbury Cathedral Library.

**AB806f CORNISH, Rev.Stephen**

Letter, 1911 Apr.10, Reading, to L.M.Morran. ALS 8p.

On the possibility of Morran taking up missionary work in South Africa.

**AB808f KING, Edward, 1829-1910 (Bp.of Lincoln 1885-1910)**


Written on parchment, thanking the clergy for the address of sympathy and encouragement sent by them after the legal case concerning ritual in which he was involved.

**AB809 WHITE, Henry Master, 1820-1892 (Archdeacon of Grahamstown)**

Scrap-book, 1866-1874. 1 vol.

Mainly concerned with St.John's Church, Masbro, England, but does have South African references including Provincial Synod 1870, Grey Institute 1871, consecration of Bp.Merriman to the see of Grahamstown 1871, turning of first sod of Port Elizabeth and Uitenhage Railway 1872 and the Cape Town Diocesan Synod 1874.

**AB810f PATERSON, Edward George, 1895- (Canon of Salisbury Cathedral 1947-1952)**

Papers, 1952-1973. 5 items
Signed photograph, prayer, autobiography, written in answer to a questionnaire from the National Archives of Rhodesia, and an addendum on his relations with the indigenous people of Africa and on sculpture in Rhodesia in wood and stone. Also Ts 'The Bantu as artist' and Als, 16 Dec.1952, to Abp.G.H.Clayton, re Paterson's leaving Cyrene.

The autobiography describes his work as a missionary and teacher in South Africa and Rhodesia. At Grace Dieu Diocesan College, Pietersburg and at Cyrene School, near Bulawayo, he helped to foster an African form of art in painting and sculpture.

AB811  CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp.of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957)

'The critical years 1949-1957 : sermons and addresses'. 25 items. Ts.

Edited by Canon C.T.Wood, with a view to publication, but never published. The sermons and addresses contain Ts notes explaining why they are important.

AB813  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S

Scrap-book, 1902-1922. 1 vol.

27 pastoral letters, in English and Xhosa, from Bp.J.W.Williams to the clergy and laity of the Diocese. They are cyclostyled, printed, Ts and Ms.

AB814  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


Memoranda on the Jubilee Service, Golden Jubilee editions of the Parishioner and Seek, press clippings, catalogue and pictorial record of the Jubilee Exhibition held from 27th September to 14th October 1972 in the Johannesburg Public Library.

AB815  ST LUCY’S HOSPITAL

Records, 1907-1934. 3 items.

'Diary of events 1908-1934'; scrap-book 1907-1914 containing photographs and printed items such as monthly jottings and annual reports. Also loose and bound photographs illustrating activities at St.Cuthbert's Mission (of which St.Lucy's Hospital was a part) and minute-books of meetings of the Management, Finance and Executive Committees of the hospital 1908-1959).

AB816f  CALDER-MARSHALL, Arthur, 1908 - (Author)


AB818  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
Scrap-book of press clippings on the 9th Cape Town Synod held in 1891. 1 vol.

AB819 SYNODS
Scrap-books, 1898-1919. 5 vols.
Press clippings form the Cape Times on the 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th Synods.

AB820 FAIRBOURN, Rev. Hugh Vivian (Vicar of the Church of St. John the Divine, Durban)

ALS, 1959 Nov. 17, Pietermaritzburg, to the Secretary of the Synod of Bishops, acknowledging congratulations on the 50th anniversary of his consecration as a bishop, and a printed note on his anniversary service. 2 items.

AB824 CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy
(The Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference)
Memoranda, directories of projects and check lists giving allocations, together with the names of organizations guaranteeing help. Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence grew out of the Anglican congress at Toronto in 1963, the basic idea being that wealthier provinces of the Anglican communion should help the less privileged churches.

AB825f WEBSTER, Rev. Douglas (Hon. Canon of Chelmsford)

AB826f C.P.S.A. Diocese of Johannesburg
A.T. Milne was appointed Lay Commissioner by Bp. L. Stradling to report on the needs of the Diocese, to recommend how these needs could be met and how the clergy could work more efficiently.

AB827f LESOTHO SODEPAX COMMISSION (Lesotho branch of the Committee on Society, Development and Peace)
'The church and development in Lesotho', 1970. 39l. Ts.


AB828f CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA

'The Church and industry : documents of the course on Industrial Mission held at the Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre from the 2nd to the 17th February, 1966'. 27l. Ts.

AB829f SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

'Inter church aid: national consultation, 31st August - 3rd September 1970, Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre'. 113p. Ts.

Papers and reports, mainly on malnutrition and the need for health education.

AB830f THORPE, Rev.Harry Fletcher Cyprian (Director, Provincial Department of Missions)

'Report on a visit to the Island of Mauritius made at the request of the Bishop', 1971. 5l. Ts.

Canon Thorpe reported on the problem of how to make a missionary diocese into a diocese structured for mission.

AB831 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


Press clippings and photographs mainly relating to events during the episcopacy of Bishop L.Stradling. There is much about apartheid, the church and politics and Bishop Stradling's attitude to these problems.

AB832f STANFORD, Walter Elliott


AB833f DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO


Signed on behalf of the Commission by R.S.Taylor, Bp.of Pretoria.

AB838 KARNEY, Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine, 1874-1963 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1922-
Charges to synods, addresses and circular letters, 1922-1935. 37 items. Ts.

On the work of the Diocese of Johannesburg and on political questions of the day.

WOOD, Rev. Cecil Thomas

Papers, 1930-1972. 26 items.


PLAYNE, Doreen

Sunday school syllabus, prepared for the Provincial Department of Education, but never published, c.1960. 277p. Ts. Articles by D Playne

Also short course on mission for children 6-8 years prepared by the Diocese of Johannesburg, 1969, in English, Afrikaans and Tswana, a secondary school syllabus and articles by Doreen Playne on mission work in KwaMagwaza

PATON, Alan, 1903- (Writer and politician)


Ms and Ts drafts, page proofs, notebooks, correspondence and photographs used in the biography, published Cape Town, Philip, 1973.

BROOKES, Edgar Harry, 1897-1979 (Senator and historian)

'The Universal Church in its South African setting', 1966. 31p. Ts.

Four lectures delivered at the Federal Theological Seminary of Southern Africa.

DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S

Records relating to the centenary of the Diocese, 1973 11 items.


COMMISSION ON COMPOSITION OF TRUSTS BOARDS

Correspondence, notes and reports of the Commission, requested by Standing Committee, and appointed by the Archbishop of Cape Town, R.S. Taylor, to examine the Boards in the light of restrictions arising form the Group Areas Act, explore ways in which all races could be represented on the Boards and report back. The Chairman of the Commission was C.T. Wood.

AB850f  PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 21st session held in Johannesburg, Nov.0-17, 1973. 15 items.

AB851  DIOCESES OF DAMARALAND


Correspondence, diaries, notes, printed items, drawings, photographs, register of services and an unfinished draft by Margaret Syfret for a history of St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland. The above material was collected by Mrs Syfret and includes transcripts of the correspondence and diaries of G.W.R. Tobias, who served first as a priest and then as Bishop of Damaraland from 1924-1949. There is some information on African tribal customs and much about the history of the Anglican church in South West Africa.

AB852  STALLARD, Col. Charles Frampton, 1871-1971 (Lawyer and politician)

Papers. 1924 (1924-1932) - 1969. 35 items.

Legal opinions, memoranda, correspondence and a scrap-book relating mainly to his work as Chancellor of the Diocese of Johannesburg. Subjects include St. Mary's Hall, the estate of the Rev. F. J. Sharman, the divorce law, the Church Conciliation Committee set up to bring the Dutch Reformed Church and the C.P.S.A. closer together, the legal position of the C.P.S.A. and its relationship with the Church of England in South Africa.


Papers, 1935-1975. 9 boxes.

Desk and private diaries, sermons, notebooks, scrapbooks and correspondence including statements on apartheid and detentions. The private diaries, 1935-1975, are personal but have comments on Lambeth Conference 1948, All Africa Bishops Conference 1958 and on the Dioceses of Tanganyika and Johannesburg.
Inventory available.

**AB856**
LANGHAM-CARTER, Robert Reginald, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Papers, 1974-1976. 3 items.

Photocopies of a set of 7 drawings by British architect, Norman Shaw, for St.Cuthbert's Church, Port Elizabeth (c.1882) but never used; "Mrs Gray as an architect" (5p.Ms); "Some portraits of Bp.Gray 1809-72" (4p.Ms)

**AB857**
LEWIN, Judah Simon John (Teacher)

"Anglican and Christian National (C.N.O.) attitudes to state education in South Africa to 1910". 189l. Ts.


**AB858**
STRASSBERGER, Elfriede


**AB859**
CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


Press clippings on the church, including much on the C.P.S.A.'s attitude to an apartheid society and confrontation with the state in which Bp.R.H.Mize amongst others were involved.

**AB861**
PHELPS, Francis Robinson, 1863-1938 (Abp.of Cape Town 1931-1938)

Documents, 1863-1931. 28 items.

Personal and ecclesiastical documents.

**AB863f**
ORFORD, Horace William (Principal of St.Andrew's College, Bloemfontein and Canon-Emeritus Bloemfontein)

Ecclesiastical documents, 1874-1921. 33 items.

Instructions for candidates in Holy Orders, licences, declarations of assent, letters of institution, mandates of induction and summons to synod.
Calendar available.

**AB864**  
**EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

Prayers for the Archbishop and people of the Church of the Province of South Africa, 1957. 2 vols.

Contains names and addresses of churches participating and signatures of rectors or representatives of Prayer Groups.

**AB865f**  
**CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA**

'Obituaries of C.P.S.A. to 1919 (St.John's Diocese to 1922). Names, service in C.P.S.A., date of death'. 20p. Ts.

**AB866f**  
- - Letters to the Archbishops, 1910-1961. 10 items.

The writers of the letters were Lord Buxton, Lord Clarendon, G.E.Cory, Sir P.Duncan, Lord Gladstone, Abp.C.G.Lang, J.Maud, D.Reitz and E.A.Walker and the recipients were W.M.Carter, J.de Blank and F.R.Phelps. Interesting mainly for signatures, being mainly acknowledgments of letters of loyalty.

**AB867**  
**ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN (Part 1)**

Records of the Bishops (and from 1897 Archbishops) of Cape Town 1835 (1848-1938) - 1968. 3680 items.


These records were discovered in a wooden box in the muniments room, St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town, arranged and calendared by C.Lewis and G.E.Edwards and
transferred to Bishopscourt, from whence they were removed in November 1974 to the University of the Witwatersrand.

Published inventory available. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections. 6. Selected records of the Archbishops of Cape Town.

AB868f  JONES, William West, 1838-1893. 24 items.

2 ALS by West Jones, 14 & 30 Apr. 1874, Oxford, to Mr Warden, on raising funds for the Diocese of Cape Town and requesting letters of introduction to influential churchmen; letters to West Jones 1870-1893 from W.T. Bullock, J.W. Hicks, J.Jackson, B.L. Key, T.H. Peters, A.C. Tait, E.S. Talbot, A.B. Webb and T.E. Welby. Subjects include proposals that West Jones go to Zanzibar and Hong Kong, a disastrous fire at Zonnebloem College, election of a bishop to the vacant see of Zululand 1891, proposal to create Provincial Canons and the position of deaconesses in the church. Also a permit to visit Robben Island, 1879, address of welcome form Bredasdorp, 1906, and farewell presentation of a sapphire ring in 1908. Some of the letters were used in M.H.M. Wood's A father in God, London, Macmillan, 1913.

Inventory available.

AB873f  KNAPP-FISHER, Edward George, 1915- (Bp. of Pretoria 1960-1974)

Papers, 1944-1965. 4 items.

ALS, 20 Oct. 1944, H.M.S. 'Newcastle', to Bishop A.H. Cullen of Grahamstown, on the proposal that after the war he should become Warden of St. Paul's; Ts articles 'Training for the ministry' and 'The training of African Ordinands'; photograph of his wedding to Miss Joan Bradley, taken from the Cape Times, 18 June 1965.

AB874f  KEMP, Eric Waldram, 1915- (Dean of Worcester)

Correspondence, 1959-1965. 2 items.

Extract from Canon Kemp's letter on the place of Assistant Bishops in the Church, Oct. 1959. (3p. Ts.); copy of a letter by Canon Kemp to the Abp. of Cape Town on the theological principle of ordinations, 31 Jan. 1965 (1p. Ts.)

AB875f  HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, KALK BAY

Records of the church's jubilee, 1974. 4 items.

Hg notes on the church's history by R.R. Langham-Carter; printed items including Centenary Programme and Historical Sketch.

AB876  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Returns and correspondence between the Provincial Executive Officer and various dioceses and with the Central Board of Finance, Westminster. Also statistics prepared for the World Council of Churches meeting, Nairobi, 1975, on finance, manpower and Blacks in a position of leadership in the church.

AB877f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


Memoranda and correspondence on provincial policy and organisation, the question of assistant bishops and statistics of C.P.S.A. members and adherents in prison.

AB878f  ST NINIAN’S CHURCH, HEIDELBERG

Records, 1901-1909.  90 items.

Correspondence, mainly between the churchwardens of St.Ninian's Heidelberg, Pretoria Diocesan Trustees and the bishops of Pretoria, on the finances of the Heidelberg church, the raising of a loan and the purchase of erfs 41 and 110 in Heidelberg.


AB880f  MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony)


Requests his aid in restraining the Bp.of Pretoria (M.B.Furse) form making inflammatory statements, and declares that the church should not be brought into politics, particularly at this time when civil war is all too likely.

AB888f  SHIRONGA vocabulary.  n.d.  2 items.  Photocopies of Mss.

Shironga - English (98p.) and English - Shironga (58p.)

Originals are in the possession of the Anglican Mission of Chamboni, district of Inhambane, Mozambique.

AB890  BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp.of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Photograph albums and scrap-books, 1869-1907.  8 items.

In addition to items on the Bousfield and Savage families (Bp.Bousfield's daughter Mary was the wife of Dr.S.R.Savage), the albums pertain to the South African War 1899-1902, Bloemfontein, Pretoria and Eerste Fabrikien (where S.Marks manufactured brandy, jam and glass). There are photographs of Lord Baden-Powell,
A.Fisher, Sir O.Lanyon, President Steyn and General Wood. Many of the photographs were taken by H.F.Gros, Pretoria.

The 3 scrap-books include Christmas cards sent to Dr. and Mrs Savage in 1907 and other pieces of printed ephemera.

AB891f MERRIMAN, John Xavier, 1841-1926 (Prime Minister of Cape Colony)

Letter, 1918 Jun.14, Stellenbosch, to Canon S.W.Lavis. 4p. ALS.

Discusses problems of the day including women's emancipation, war profiteers, housing, industry and the natives "and the greatest of these is the natives".

AB894 SCHOFIELD, John M.


Contains photographs of the mission buildings including the church, school and hospital, groups of clergy, the Pondomise and of Bp.B.L.Key.

AB895 BAILEY, Rev.Gerard Chilton, 1862-1900 (Vicar of Dundee, Natal: died of enteric fever 1900)

'Seven months under Boer rule', 1899-1900. 152l. Ts Vol. (carbon copy).

Describes in diary form the effects of the second South African War on the parish of Dundee, where he was acting chaplain to the British forces and ministered to the wounded left behind when the British left to relieve Ladysmith. He gives an eye-witness account of the Battle of Talana Hill and of the Boer occupation of Dundee.

The volume is bound in half green leather and contains the book-plate of his father Anthony Winter Bailey. Also photograph of G.C.Bailey and 2 letters from his widow to B.B.Burnett, who used the diary for research into the Diocese of Natal. Original is in the possession of Mrs Emman M.Bailey, Cross in Hand, Sussex, England.


'C.P.S.A. and Afrikanerdom', 1965 June. 9l. Ts.

Paper delivered at the Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy, Modderpoort.

AB897 COMMONPLACE BOOK

Religious poetry. 11l. Ms vol., bound in half blue leather.

AB898f TRISTAN DA CUNHA
Records, 1930-1950. 15 items.

Correspondence and memoranda, 1947-1948, on the negotiations between the Colonial Office, the Lambert's Bay Canning Company, the C.P.S.A. and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, about the establishment of a fish canning industry. Also printed items on the conditions of the islanders and a map from the survey by Allan Crawford, 1937-1938.

AB900f SADLER, Rev.Henry (Rector of Zeerust, Transvaal)


Requests financial help to finish building a church in Zeerust.

AB901f DIOCESE OF LEBOMBO

Records, 1957-1967. 7 items.


AB902f FEDERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA


AB903 OVAMBOLAND MISSION


AB904f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH WEEKLY NEWSPAPER

Memoranda on the future of the provincial newspaper, 1937. 2 items.

'A brief review of the facts pertaining to the publication of this journal, from the first number up to the day with some observations as to its future' (11p.); Report of the Conference held at Cape Town in connection with the Newspaper (2p.)

AB905f EVANS, Rev.Sidney Hall, 1915- (Dean of King's College, London)

Comments on the social and political problems in South Africa and the church's attitude to them.

AB906f CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp.of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp.of Cape Town 1949-1957)

'The Anglican Church in the Province of South Africa', 1950 Apr. 111. Ts (carbon copy).

Written at the request of the Bp.of Connecticut and published in the American press.

AB907f HINCHLIFF, Peter Bingham, 1929- (Church historian)

'Memorandum on the history of the South African Eucharistic Liturgy'. 91. Ts.

AB908f KERR, Alexander (Principal of Fort Hare)

'Notes on the application by the Roman Catholic deputies for permission to erect a denominational hostel at Fort Hare and to explore other methods of co-operation', 1936 Feb.14. 2p. Ts.

AB909f COMMISSION ON THE MANAGEMENT OF CHURCH SCHOOLS

'Report of the Commission on the management of mission schools appointed by His Grace the Lord archbishop of Cape Town in pursuance of the resolution on this subject adopted at the thirtieth Synod of the Diocese of Cape Town (September-October 1935)'. 5p. Ts.

Signed by S.W.Lavis, Coadjutor Bishop and Chairman of the Commission.

AB910 LAVIS, Sidney Warren, 1873-1965 (Coadjutor Bp.of Cape Town 1931-1958)

Papers on the Coloured Problem, c.1932-1937. 1 box.

Press clippings, memoranda, notes and correspondence relating mainly to education, the Cape Coloured Commission, 1934, and the Cape Peninsula Coloured and European Council. Also articles by T.W.Burns, M.Johnson and A.E.Marshall and an address given to the Native Affairs Society, Johannesburg, by C.Phillips.


'The Catholic faith and the evangelisation of an African people', c.1940. 53l. Ts (carbon copy).

Thesis submitted for the Diploma of the Faculty of Divinity (Assoc.Div) of the C.P.S.A.
DAMANT, Derek George (Chaplain of St. Andrew's School, Bloemfontein 1956-1964, Dean of Pretoria 1975)


NECHIRONGA, Rev. Webster Wulfstan Hawiridzai


Thesis submitted for the Diploma of the Faculty of Divinity (Assoc.Div.) of the C.P.S.A., 1959, with accompanying correspondence, including comments on the thesis by various churchmen.

AFRIKAANS TRANSLATION COMMITTEE (Continued as Provincial Afrikaans Committee)


Minutes, correspondence and drafts for Afrikaans hymn and psalm books, Holy Communion, Occasional Offices, Morning Prayer, Healing Service and the revision of the Book of Common Prayer. Translators included W.C.Kuun, H.Pakenham-Walsh and P.A.Verhoef. The records were collected by B.S.Berthold, Secretary of the Committee.

DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Department of Religious Education

A course of lessons, c.1959. 5 items. Ts.

'Instructions in the faith for confirmation candidates' (49p.); 'A course of lessons for the Junior Sunday Schools' (59p.); 'Youth clubs and boys and girls clubs' (49p.); 'A course of lessons for the Sunday Schools, Bible Classes etc.' (51p.); 'The catechist' (25, 13p.)

FACULTY OF DIVINITY

Records collected by the moderator, the Rt.Rev.E.Knapp-Fisher, Bp.of Pretoria, 1876-1970. 7 boxes.

Minutes and log books; examination papers and results; registers of members and examiners; lists of associates; journals; synopses of proposed theses; memoranda and reports; correspondence between successive moderators, the registrars (E.W.H.Musselwhite, N.J.Hill and H.V.Crossley), Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and the Colonial Office. Subjects covered in the correspondence are the foundation of the Faculty, the syllabus and the granting of the Licentiate in Theology and the Associateship in Divinity. Includes a letter from Lord Milner, 22 Nov.1899, refusing the grant of a charter to the Faculty.
Inventory available.

**AB918** PROVINCIAL SYNOD


Compiled by the Rev. Canon C.T. Wood, "as a tribute to those who have served the Province in its highest tribunal over one hundred years", the Record lists the sessions, members of Provincial Synod, clerical and lay representatives.

**AB925f** INTER-RACIAL CONFERENCE OF CHURCH LEADERS

Records of the Conference held in Johannesburg, 7-10 December 1954. 16 items.


**AB927** HODGSON, Janet K.H.


A thesis submitted to the Faculty of Arts, University of Cape Town, for the degree of M.A.

Zonnebloem College was founded by R. Gray, Bp. of Cape Town, as a "Kafir" College for the children of native chiefs and councillors.

**AB929f** MILNER, Violet Georgina, Viscountess, 1872-1958 (Editor of the National Review 1932-1948)

'Memorandum by Lady Milner on Lord Milner's plans for helping British education in South Africa', 1925 May 28. 9p. Ts.

Addressed to the Rhodes Trustees, this memorandum contains extracts from Lord Milner's diary, 16-18 Jan. 1925, on the need to give the C.P.S.A. private schools financial help and on the future of Rhodes University College.

**AB930f** C.P.S.A. Youth Association

Programme, agenda and report of the 1st Provincial Youth Conference, Port Elizabeth, 1968 Jul. 6-8. 9l. Ts.

**AB931f** MBELLE, Reg.
'Report of investigation into work among young people in the Church of the Province of South Africa' by R.Mbelle and R.Christianson, 1974 Nov. 42l. 7 tables & 1 map. Ts.

This two-man commission was set up by C.P.S.A. Standing Committee.

AB932f  SOCIETY OF WOMEN MISSIONARIES

Roll of members, patronesses and associates and resolutions of Conference, 1937. 2 items.

AB933  WOMEN’S CENTRAL MISSION COMMITTEE


Correspondence, notebooks, sermons, memoranda, photographs and a draft biography of Bp.Tobias by the late B.H.C.Turvey. Correspondents include Canon C.F.Tobias (father), Edith Tobias (wife) and the Rev.B.H.C.Turvey. Subjects cover the Kwanjama language, church work in South west Africa, with particular reference to St.Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, and the first World War. Includes letters from Canon C.F.Tobias to his wife, written when he was serving as a chaplain in the South African War 1899-1902, and a map of Oukanjama Kraal by H.Newham from a model by H.L.Eedes.

Inventory available.

AB935  STANDING COMMITTEE OF ASSOCIATED CHURCH SCHOOLS


Annual reports 1957-1971, memoranda and correspondence on the independence of the private schools, the Draft Teachers Bill, 1947, and the admission of Non-Europeans to private schools.


AB938  COMMISSION ON NATIVE EDUCATION

Memoranda submitted to the Commission, 1949. 2 items.

Memorandum from the Ven.Arthur Amor, S.S.M. (5p.Ts.); memorandum from Brother Patrick True, Principal Modderpoort Schools (14p. Ts.).

AB939f  CHURCH GOVERNMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA
Articles by J.Wing (United Congregational Church of Southern Africa), A.Paterson (Presbyterian Church of Southern Africa), S.B.Sudbury (Methodist Church) and M.J.D.Carmichael (C.P.S.A.). 4 items.

**AB940**  SOUTH AFRICAN RAILWAY MISSION


Memoranda and correspondence relating to the work, organisation and future of the Mission and the Episcopal Synod decision of 1956 that the Mission close in South Africa, immovable assets be given to the Diocese of Pretoria and all monies be handed to the Central African Railway Mission.

**AB941**  ORDER OF ETHIOPIA

Records, 1933-1960. 400 items.

Minutes of chapter and conference meetings, financial statements, printed items and correspondence relating to the organisation and work of the Order and in particular to its relationship with the C.P.S.A. The correspondence is mainly that of the Provincials of the Order, K.Ngxhwana, E.Sipoyo, E.M.Hopa and of the Treasurer, R.Fane, with the Archbishop of Cape Town and the Bishops of the Province.

**AB942f**  WALLER, Rev. John Stevens, 1924- (Training Officer of the Church of England Youth Council)

'Report on a visit to South Africa, Mar 2nd-April 3rd 1966, prepared at the request of the Archbishop of Cape Town', 1966 May 2. 16l. Ts.

On education and youth work.

**AB943f**  BARKER, (Eric) Anthony (Mission doctor)


**AB945**  UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL


Correspondence financial statements and minutes of meetings relating to the disbursement of the Fund. The letters are between the Archbishop of Cape Town, the Bishops of the Province, the Secretary of the C.P.S.A. and the Secretary of the U.S.P.G. Includes information on the establishment of St.Augustine's Ordination Test School at Modderpoort.

**AB946f**  SOUTH AFRICAN MISSIONARY MUSEUM
Records on the foundation and opening of the Museum, King William's town, 1976. 10 items.

The Museum commemorates the establishment of a mission station at King William's Town in 1826 by the Rev. J. Brownlee. Includes an article by C. T. Wood on the beginnings of Anglican missionary work from King William's town, copy of a letter from Henry Kitton to Archdeacon Waters, 16 Aug. 1865, on missionary activities, and address by Monica Wilson 'Missionaries : conquerors or servants of God?'

AB947  CHURCH UNITY COMMISSION

Records relating to the history of the "Conservations" between churches which led to the Church Unity Commission in 1968 and to the subsequent progress of the Commission, 1960-1974. 3 boxes.

Includes correspondence, minutes, reports, papers read, bible study notes and memoranda. The participating churches are the C.P.S.A., the Methodist Church of South Africa, the Bantu Presbyterian Church, the Presbyterian Church of South Africa, the Tsonga Presbyterian Church and the United Congregational Church of Southern Africa. The records were collected by Canon M. J. D. Carmichael and by Canon C. T. Wood.

AB948  LITURGY

Records collected by Canon E. J. Rowland, Secretary of the Liturgical Committee, 1941-1975. 3 boxes.

Correspondence, reports, memoranda and printed items on the work of the Liturgical Committee, which culminated in 'Liturgy 1975', the revision of the Book of Common Prayer (South Africa). Includes drafts of 'A Liturgy for Africa' and accompanying correspondence.

AB960  COMMISSION ON CHRISTIAN INITIATION


Accompanied by 6 appendices on baptism by members of the Commission.

AB961f  DIOCESE OF PRETORIA. Diocesan Finance Board

'Report of the Commission of Enquiry appointed by the Pretoria Diocesan Finance Board to enquire into the structure of clergy stipends in this diocese'. 1971 Nov. 30. 16l. Ts.

Members of the Commission were C. H. de Beer and T. C. D. Randall.
AB962f  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S

'The problems and opportunities of the priesthood in the Diocese of St.John's, 1975.  45l.  Ts.

Confidential report by T.Verryn.

Restricted access.

AB963f  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S. Diocesan Ecumenical Committee

'Principles and methods in promoting Christian unity', 1966.  6l.  Ts.

AB964f  MULTI-RACIAL CONFERENCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Records, 1957-1958.  15 items.


AB965  DIOCESE OF LESOTHO

Records, 1905-1976.  20 items.

Acta Books of Bishop J.Maund; records of the laying of the foundation stone of the church of St.James, Maseru; printed letters from the Bishop of Basutoland; Bulletin of the Basutoland Association; items on the centenary of the Anglican Church in Basutoland; licences for Teyateyaneng.

AB966  DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND


Correspondence, reports, press clippings and printed items on the activities of the church in South West Africa under bishop Colin Winter, with particular reference to the church-state conflict and the international dispute over the territory. Includes information on the Ovambo workers’ strike of December 1971.

Inventory available.

AB971f  COPTIC ORTHODOX CHURCH OF ABYSSINIA

Correspondence relating to the adherents of the Coptic (Ethiopian) Church in South Africa and to the leader "Ras Dejasmarch", 1947-1951.  12 items.
Correspondents are G.H.Clayton (Apb.of Cape Town), A.H.Cullen (Bp.of Grahamstown), Abuna Marcos (Principal of the Coptic Theological Seminary, Cairo), Canon A.F.Matthew and R.A.Reeves (Bp.of Johannesburg).

AB978  COTTESLOE CONSULTATION


Preparatory papers, minutes of the Planning Committee, memoranda submitted by the South African churches, reports, press releases, correspondence and printed items.


AB980f  HARRIS, Rev.Donald Bertram, 1904- (Archdeacon of Bedford)

'A visit to South Africa', 1948 Dec.-1949 Apr.  5p. Ts.

AB981  NATIVE LAWS AMENDMENT BILL

Records illustrating the Church's attitude to the Bill, 1957 Feb-Jul. 37 items.


AB982  FORT HARE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE (Previously known as the South African Native College)

Records, 1905-1960. 2 boxes.

Reports, minutes, memoranda, correspondence, plans and printed items on the formation of the South African Native College, Beda Hall (the Anglican Hostel), with particular reference to administration, finances and student discipline, and on the University College of Fort Hare Transfer Bill, 1958, by which the government took over the College and the Hostel.

Correspondence is between the Bishops of the Church of the Province of South Africa, the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and officials of the Hostel.

AB983f  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S
The Bishop's charge to Diocesan Synod', 1976 Jul. 8p. Ts.

Bishop Schuster's charge on the eve of Transkei's independence, outlining what part the church should play in the new Transkei.

AB984f - - Article printed in The Net entitled 'Archdeacon Button's farewell to his flock', 1886. 4p. Ts.

Copied by G.F. Robins, Maritzburg, 1942.


'Bishop Etheridge's memoirs, 1900-1954'. 61l. Ts.

Describes church work in Rhodesia and South Africa, with particular reference to the Diocese of St. John's.


Papers, 1965-1972. 1 box.

Correspondence, minutes and memoranda relating mainly to the University Christian Movement, unity between Presbyterians and Anglicans, and the Immorality Act of 1957. Correspondence is with the Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and with representatives of other churches. Charges 1965-1992.

AB987f DURBAN RIOTS

Records, 1949. 2 items. Ts.

Extract from The Times, 22 Feb. 1949, entitled 'Durban riots inquiry: an aged African's evidence, Durban, Feb. 21st' (1p.); an account by Heywood Harris of the sermons preached by Bp. Fisher on the first Sunday after the riot (2p.)

AB992 TUCKEY, C. Elizabeth


A long essay submitted to the Department of History of the University of the Witwatersrand in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of B.A. with Honours.

AB999f DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND
Records relating to the visitation of Canon M.J.D.Carmichael to Windhoek, made at the request of Abp.R.S.Taylor, 1972. 35 items.

Report, press clippings, notes and correspondence, concerned with the expulsion of Bp.Winter from South West Africa.

**AB1000f**  
CAPPER, Edmund Michael Hubert, 1908- (Bp.of St.Helena 1967-1973)  
'Memorandum from the Bishop of St.Helena', 1968 Apr. 2p. Ts.  
Describes the state of affairs in the Diocese on his arrival in 1967.

**AB1001**  
ROBBEN ISLAND  
Records relating to the Leper Colony, 1895-1961. 3 boxes.  
Correspondence, notes, printed items, Christmas cards, hymn and prayer books used on the island and an example of hand-work by the lepers. Also photographs and pictorial material, including water-colours by F.M.Clementson (wife of a chaplain on the island), diaries kept by Annalie Le Mesurier (wife of a chaplain on the island), and minutes of the Church Vestry meetings 1911-1931. This material relates to the work done by the C.P.S.A. clergy as chaplains on the island, including such men as W.L.Clementson, C.Davies, C.Englehart, G.F.Gresley, T.G.Le Mesurier, E.Matson, E.W.Peachey, W.U.Watkins, H.H.Webb and A.R.M.Wilshere and to the women who nursed there, including the All Saints' Sisterhood.  
These records were collected together by Miss Elsa Witt, who lived and nursed on Robben Island.

**AB1003**  
'Press clippings on Rev.B.Wrankmore's fast 1971'. 1 vol.  
Items from Cape newspapers on the 40-day fast by the Rev.Wrankmore in protest against the death during detention of Iman Abdullah Haron.

**AB1004f**  
RIETFONTEIN  
Correspondence relating to the building of an Anglican church at Rietfontein, 1915. 5 items.  
Correspondents are H.J.Frost (Superintendent of Natives, Mafeking), W.Gore-Browne (Bp.of Kimberley) and Lekoko Montsioa, (Chief of the Barolong).

**AB1009**  
WOODROOFFE, Henry Reade, d.1913 (Archdeacon of Grahamstown and inspector of schools)
Diaries, 1857-1886. 5 vols.

Diary, bound in vellum, containing reminiscences of the years 1857-1864 which he spent in the Diocese of Grahamstown and brief entries for 1864-1885 when he was in England and in various parts of the Cape. He comments on his work as missionary at St.Mark's and St.John's, Kubasi, his part in the translation of the Prayer Book into the vernacular and his time as teacher-in-charge of the Black school at Grahamstown. There is information on tribal life and customs, the chiefs Kreli and Sandili, the relations between the colonists and the tribes and government through magistrates. He emphasises the need for an educated Black ministry and outlines the work of the various missionary societies in Africa.

Also notebooks containing brief diary entries for the years 1883-1886 when he was inspector of schools in the Transkei.

AB1011 WILLIAMS, Joseph Watkin, 1857-1934 (Bp.of St.John's 1901-1922)

Papers, 1886-1922. 29 items.

Notes for sermons 1886-1901; 2 diaries kept during a visit to Egypt and the Holy Land 1896; 20 diaries, 1901-1922, describing daily events, with details of journeys undertaken, mileages covered and services conducted. Attached are Ms notes on conferences of Black clergy and press clippings on church affairs, including his speeches in Scotland, reporting the progress of the diocese. Also an address book, a letter-book, 1921-1922, containing copies of his letters to diocesan clergy and officials, the Abp.of Cape Town and other South African clergy, and an ALS, 10 Sep.1909, from T.G.S.Presslie, re the endowment of Umtata Cathedral.

AB1013 HEALING HOMES OF AFRICA (Founded in Kearnsey, Natal in 1944 by the Rev.E.A.Winkler, Anglican priest)

Records, 1943-1964. 1 box.

Memorandum of Association, constitution, donation list, appeals, statements of accounts, warden's reports, printed articles and issues of New Life, the official organ of Healing Homes. Also correspondence between the founder and warden, E.A.Winkler, successive archbishops of Cape Town and Bishops of the C.P.S.A. relating to the doctrinal theory of spiritual healing and to Winkler's desire for Healing Homes to be recognised as an official institution of the church.

The Forest Sanctuary, Stutterheim, Cape Province, developed as a branch of Healing Homes and is officially recognised by the C.P.S.A.

AB1014 CHRISTIAN EDUCATION MOVEMENT

Memoranda and correspondence, mainly between Margaret C.Snell, Organising secretary of the Movement, and G.H.Clayton and J.de Blank, Archbishops of Cape Town.

**AB1015 CHAPLAINS TO THE FORCES**

Records, 1939-1971. 3 boxes.

Memoranda and correspondence relating to the appointment and work of Anglican chaplains in the Defence Forces, particularly during the second World War.

The correspondents include government and military officials, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., successive Archbishops of Cape Town, Bp.W.Parker of Pretoria, who acted as liaison between the C.P.S.A. and the Defence Forces, and the Rev.R.F.Strathern, Principal Chaplain to the Forces.

**AB1016 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY AND INTERDEPENDENCE**


Directories of projects, check-lists reporting on the progress and funding of the projects, and correspondence between R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., F.A.Amoore (Executive Officer of the C.P.S.A.), and S.F.Bayne and R.S.Dean, (Executive Officers of the Advisory Council on Missionary Strategy), which was the controlling body. M.R.I. grew out of the Anglican Congress at Toronto in 1963 and the aim was partnership in mission.

**AB1017 FEDERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA**


Minutes, memoranda, correspondence and printed items relating to the foundation and work of the Seminary as an inter-church centre of training for the ministry, its relationship and removal from Alice to Umtata and thence to Edendale Lay Ecumenical Centre, Natal.

Correspondents include R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), Dr.R.J.McKelvey (President of the Seminary), S.H.H.Wright and H.P.P.Nelson (Registrars of the Seminary), Father A.Stubbs (Principal of St.Peter's College) and Dr.C.W.Ranson (Director of the Theological Education Fund of the International Missionary Council).

**AB1018 MOTHERS' UNION**


Printed items, reports (both provincial and for the Diocese of Johannesburg), memoranda and correspondence on the constitution, provincial organisation and presidency of the Union and on the disruption of family life caused by the Group Areas Act.
Correspondents include successive Archbishops of Cape Town, provincial secretaries of the Union and the Central Secretary of the Mothers Union, London.

**AB1019 PUBLISHING BOARD**

Records, 1936-1976. 3 boxes.

Minutes, memoranda, balance sheets and accounts, reports and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, the Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A., the Directors of the Provincial Publishing Department and S.A.Church Publications including the South African Church Weekly Newspaper.

**AB1020 PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATION (Continued as Department of Education)**

Records, 1938-1975. 1 box.

Minutes, reports, applications for loans and grants, memoranda and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, clergy and the Organising Secretary of the Council.

Subjects include church schools, Coloured education, conferences, school chaplains and theological colleges.

**AB1021 COMMITTEE FOR RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING**


Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the church's participation in religious broadcasting. Correspondents include successive archbishops of Cape Town, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and officials of the South African Broadcasting Corporation.

**AB1022f WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER**

Records, 1936-1952. 35 items.

Invitations to and printed items on conferences, report by Bp.J.O.Nash on the Edinburgh conference 1937 and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A. and the General Secretary of the World Conference re delegates.

**AB1023 DEPARTMENT OF MISSION (Previously Provincial Board of Missions and Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy)**


Minutes, bulletins, memoranda and correspondence between R.S.Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), the Director of the Department, Bishops and clergy of the C.P.S.A.
Subjects include the setting up of a research centre and Lent projects.

AB1024 DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL MISSIONS


Minutes of the Medical Missions Working Committee, memoranda, reports to synod and correspondence on the foundation of the Department, medical missions in South Africa and the Exhibition and Congress of Medical Missions (Southern Africa), 1969. Correspondents are R.S. Taylor (Abp.of Cape Town), clergy of the C.P.S.A. and secretaries of Anglican hospitals.

AB1025 MANIFOLD FARM SETTLEMENT

Records, 1917-1946. 1 box.

Memoranda, reports, minutes of the Committee of Management and of the Board of Provincial Trustees, deed of transfer, legal opinion, and correspondence relating to the farm in the Vogel Valley, Hanover, Cape Province, gifted by Colonel Manifold to the C.P.S.A. for the purpose of training poor and destitute boys in farm work.

Correspondents include successive Archbishops of Cape Town, Ministry of Agriculture officials, Provincial Trustee, C.H. Every (Manager), Colonel J.F. Manifold and Sir Edward Harding. (See also AB1171)

AB1026f VATICAN COUNCIL

'Anglican observers' reports on the second Vatican Council, Session II', 1964. 2 items. Tss.

Schema de Ecclesia (7p.); Schema de Oecumenismo (14p.)

AB1027 CONTINUATION COMMITTEE OF SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCHES


Report of the Continuation Committee set up by the 1954 Inter-Racial Church Leaders' Conference and papers read at the Ecumenical Conference on social change, industrialisation and the task of the church.

AB1028f WORLD CONFERENCE ON CHURCH AND SOCIETY

Records of the Conference, held in Geneva, 1966. 2 items

Memorandum on the proposed conference by C.T. Wood (4p. Ms.); report on the conference by W. Stanford, the C.P.S.A.'s representative. (38p. Ts.)

AB1029f LICENCE FORMS
Specimens of licence forms, c. 1870-1933. 45 items.

AB1030f  TWEEDY, Mark, C.R.

'Some aspects of liturgical development in Africa', 1971 Mar. 9p. Ts.

Document No. 26 published by Societas Liturgica

AB1031f  SUGGIT, Canon John Neville


The purpose of this visit was to attend a meeting of Staffs and Principals of Theological Colleges, London College of Divinity.

AB1032  ALL AFRICA CONFERENCE OF CHURCHES


Memoranda, reports, balance sheets, press releases, printed items and correspondence between the Archbishop of Cape Town and the Secretary of the A.A.C.C. on the constitution, finances, and conferences.

AB1033f  CONFERENCE OF RELIGIOUS

Records of the Conference, held at Rosettenville, 1967. 4 items.

Agenda, opening address and paper read by Mother Xavier Rowntree on 'The nun in the world: withdrawal and involvement'.

AB1034f  HUME, Paul, S.S.M. (Provincial of the Society of the Sacred Mission)

'Africans and the religious life for men' 1951. 3p. Ts.

AB1035f  COOPER, Rev. Frank (Promotion Secretary of the U.S.P.G.)

Papers on how the C.P.S.A. can exercise 'Mutual Responsibility' both within the Province and within the Anglican Communion, 1964. 2 items Tss.

Report to the Provincial Board of Missionary Strategy and summary of the 24 conferences held during his tour of the C.P.S.A.

AB1036  ANGLICAN WOMEN'S FELLOWSHIP

Records, 1964-1976. 5 boxes
Minutes, memoranda, correspondence, newsletters and printed items on the constitution and work of of the A.W.F., the role of women in the church, and social welfare projects.

Inventory available.

**AB1037** CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY (Previously the South African Church Missionary Association)

Records, 1914-1976. 5 boxes

Minutes, Annual Reports, financial papers and correspondence.

Inventory available

**AB1038** LITURGY

Records, 1935-1975. 8 boxes


There is much about the translation of the Prayer Book into the vernacular and about the compilation of a Liturgy for Africa.

Inventory available.

**AB1042f** CHURCHES OF THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Constitution of the native churches of C.U.S.A.' (4p.) and 'Variations in the constitution of the native churches of the C.U.S.A. from that of the European and Coloured churches.' (4p.) 2 items. Tss.

**AB1043f** ABERNETHY, Gerald Desmond (Diocesan Secretary, Cape Town)

Correspondence with W.M.Innes-Ker, 1973. 3 items

Re George Hough, Colonial Chaplain, Cape Town 1817-1847.

**AB1049** OWEN, Edith Adams, 1868-1921 (Headmistress of Diocesan School for Girls, Grahamstown; married Walter Hobhouse)

Letters, written from Grahamstown to her mother, Mary Louisa Owen, 1901-1904. 146 Ts transcripts.
The letters are concerned mainly with the activities of the D.S.G. School, Grahamstown, but also contain comments on the clerical and social life of the town. There are occasional references to the effects of the South African War, with regard to travelling, passes, martial law and church support for the war. There are many comments on F.E.Carter, Dean of Grahamstown.

Originals are in the possession of Miss D. Hobhouse, Pitchcombe, England, from whom permission to consult must be obtained.

AB1050 LITURGY

Records collected by the Rev R.E.B. Taylor, a member of the Liturgical Committee, 1970-1974. 2 boxes

Correspondence, notes and memoranda on the Canticles, Fables of Psalms, Manual and Collects, revised for Liturgy 1975.

AB1051 Mfe JOHNSON, Charles, 1850-1927 (Missionary in Zululand)

Letter-book, 1882-1888. 3 Microfiches

Letters to the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the gospel, on church and school affairs; letters written on behalf of Chief Hlubi to M.Osborn, Resident Commissioner, Zululand, on matters pertaining to cattle, trading monopolies, native customs and the tribal unrest, which led to the defeat of Cetewayo by Usibepu.

Originals are in the possession of Mr D.C. Pollock, Zululand.

AB1052 Mfe JOHNSON, Margaret, d. 1930 (Wife of Charles Johnson, Missionary in Zululand)

Diaries, 1885-1923. 10 microfiches.

Description of journeys to England in 1885 and 1923 and of activities at St. Augustine's Mission, particularly the school, of which she was in charge. There are also notes on the state of the Zulu people, their customs and missions in Zululand, and also letters of family interest.

AB1053 Mfe ST AUGUSTINE’S MISSION, ZULULAND


AB1054 Mfe DIOCESE OF ZULULAND, Hlayakazi
Baptism and confirmation register 1908-1960 of All Saints Church and some outstations; Hlayakazi service registers 1914-1919. 12 Microfiches.

AB1055 TUGMAN, Canon Cecil Charles, 1894-1977 (Dean of Grahamstown)

Papers, 1951-1967. 7 boxes.

A paper entitled 'Creation and Christianity' read before the Johannesburg Clerical Society 1951; correspondence with the South African Broadcasting Corporation, scripts for the 'Epilogue' and 'This new day', 1953-1967 and 11 volumes of scripts for 'Let me tell you a story: Sunday afternoon broadcasts' 1954-1960; plays, written by C. Tugman, mainly with a religious and biblical theme, but including one set in an Eastern Transvaal gold mining town; 2 scrap-books with items on his plays 'Abraham my love', performed in the Great Hall, University of the Witwatersrand, 1953, and 'Great King', performed in the Y.M.C.A. Theatre, Johannesburg, 1958.

AB1057f ENSOR, Rev. Arthur George, 1913-

'Pioneering days in the Eastern Cape'. 48p. Ts.

Contains an extract from a letter written by J. Armstrong, Bp. of Grahamstown, to the S.P.G., 23 Mar. 1855, a letter from the Rev. E.P. Green to the S.P.G., 1 Jul. 1857, extracts from the Rev. E.P. Green's diary for 1858 and notes on Green as a priest and architect. Subject matter is the beginning of the Anglican Church in Queenstown, the building of St. Michael's Church by E.P. Green, its first rector, a description of Queenstown and district and the effects of the 'Kaffir Wars'.

AB1060 SMYTH, William Edmund, 1858-1950 (Bp. of Lebombo 1893-1912)

Mfe

Gitonga grammar and vocabulary, c.1913. 364p. Microfiche of Ts.

AB1062 PROVINCIAL STANDING COMMITTEE


Reports and accounts of provincial institutions, departments and committees; agenda and minutes of Committee meetings and correspondence relating to delegates.

See also: AB1165, AB2668

AB1063 ANIGLICARE (National Council for Anglican Community Service)


AB1064  SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS ON MISSION AND EVANGELISM


Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the preliminary arrangements for the Congress and printed papers of the Congress, edited by Michael Cassidy.

AB1065  AUGMENTATION OF STIPENDS COMMITTEE  (From 1977 known as the Parity of Stipends Committee)


Minutes, memoranda and correspondence on the need to bring about parity of stipends in different dioceses. Includes the report of the McGregor Commission 1966, appointed to inquire into the possibility of provincial assistance for diocesan stipends.

AB1067f  AMBROSE, Rev. Frederick Lee Giles


Accompanied by notes on the report by M.J.D.Carmichael, 1977, explaining the need for a better and united pastoral administration of Bophuthatswana, divided into 4 dioceses by the government's homeland policy.

AB1068f  ST DUNSTAN'S MEMORIAL SCHOOL, BENONI

History of the school, 1932. 4p. Ts (carbon copy).

The school was founded in 1917 as a living memorial to those who had fallen in the first World War.

AB1069f  DIOCESAN HOME FOR FRIENDLESS GIRLS  (The refuge of the Good Shepherd)

Trust deed, 1922 Aug.18. 3p. Ts. Report 1936

AB1074  DARBY, Rev.Ian Douglas


M.A. Thesis, Department of Divinity, University of Natal. Describes the history of Anglicans in Natal 1824-1901, with much about the Colenso controversy which split the diocese.

AB1082f  LEWIS, Clive Staples

Philosophies on freedom and necessity and self-love.

AB1085  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF CENTRAL AFRICA


Correspondence on the formation of the Province of Central Africa 1952-1955 between the following:  G.H.Clayton (Abp.of Cape Town), G.F.Fisher (Abp. of Canterbury), F.O.Green-Wilkinson (Bp.of Northern Rhodesia), W.J.Hughes (Bp.of Matabeleland), E.F.Paget (Bp.of Mashonaland), F.O.Thorne (Bp.of Nyasaland) and the Governor-General Lord Llewellyn; constitution and canons and inaugural services 1955; sermon preached by C.W.Alderson, Bp.of Mashonaland, in Salisbury Cathedral 14 Nov.1965, on the declaration of U.D.I. in Rhodesia; first charge to synod by R.Mercer, C.R., Bp.of Matabeleland, 1977; memorial on St.John's Cathedral, Bulawayo,1977.

AB1090f  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG

Book of Dedications, prepared for Bishop Clayton 1940 and later used by Bishop Reeves.  n.d.  1 vol.  Ms.

AB1091  HEWITT FAMILY


Genealogies, correspondence, notes, notebooks, memoranda, press clippings, photographs, printed items and personal documents. Subjects covered are the genealogy of the Hewitt family dating back to AD716 and of families linked with the Hewitts by marriage, the Church in British Kaffraria, history of Worcester, the first confirmations at the Cape by the Bp.of Calcutta 1827, the Hottentot language, place names and freemasonry.

Inventory available.

AB1094f  ALLISTON, Rev.Cyril John (Chaplain of the South African Church Railway Mission and Director of Missions in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman)

'The lighter side of the cloth', 1978.  12l.  Hg.

Reminiscences of his work with the South African Church Railway Mission 1940-1945 and the Griqualand West Mission 1945-1950. This article was published in the March 1978 issue of Blackwood's Magazine.

AB1095  ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY

Correspondence mainly between G.F.Fisher (Abp.of Canterbury) and

Subjects covered are Lambeth Conferences, the Church and racial discrimination, the Bantu Education Act and the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Also a draft reply from the Bishops of South African to the Archbishop of Canterbury's questionnaire, 1945, on finance and the formation of new dioceses, and correspondence on Archbishop Fisher's visit to Cape Town in 1950 and his resignation in 1960.

AB1096f BROOKE, Audrey


AB1097f KENNEDY, Mrs F.

Papers, 1890-1936. 19 items

Communicants cards and confirmation certificates of Miss F.M.M. Cooper and Miss E.J.M. Cooper at the Church of St.Peter, Port Elizabeth; photograph of the Rev. G. Smith, rector of St.Peter's Church, and Miss E. Cooper; Easter card for St.Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg 1904 and press clippings about St.Mary's Cathedral; magazine of St.Michael and St.George, Bezuidenhout Valley, Sep.1927, containing an obituary of Miss Cooper; religious articles by A.W. Eaton, Rector of St.Patrick's, Malvern, published in the Sunday Express, 1936.


AB1100f GIBBON, Rev. Robert Geoffrey, 1901- (Canon of Mashonaland)

'Memories of Rhodesia 1937-1958', 1977. 77(. Ts.

Extracts from his reminiscences pertaining to Rhodesia.


Diary of a visit to Tristan da Cunha, 1977, signed by the author. 16 l. Ts.

Accompanied by an album of photographs illustrating his visit and an account printed in Seek, April 1978.

AB1102 LIGHTFOOT, Thomas Fothergill, 1831-1904 (Archdeacon of the Cape 1885 and Vicar-General of the Diocese of Cape Town)
Papers, 1831-1904.  29 items.

Personal and ecclesiastical documents; photographs; 10 diaries, 1852-1858, describing life in Nottingham as a newspaper reporter, his training at St. Augustine's College, Canterbury, and his work among the Coloured and Malay people in Cape Town, including the smallpox epidemic of 1858; letter of condolence, 25 Nov. 1904, to Mrs Lightfoot from the Corporation of the City of Cape Town on the death of her husband.

AB1104f  DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH


A printed item relating to the centenary in 1949, correspondence on the Eucharist of Witness, held at the college in connection with the Provincial Synod 1960 and an ALS, 21 Jan. 1843, to the first headmaster, H.M. White, congratulating him on his B.A.

AB1105  DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND


AB1106  ANGLICAN CONSULTATIVE COUNCIL

Records, 1973-1974.  1 box

Agenda and preparatory papers for the 2nd meeting 17-27 July 1973, Dublin; list of members and draft constitution 1973; miscellaneous papers on the follow-up of the 2nd meeting, including minutes of Standing Committee, 1974 and 1984.

AB1107  ASSOCIATION OF WOMEN WORKERS (Previously the Society of Women Missionaries)

Records, 1918-1977.  1 box.

Minutes of meetings, reports of reunions, financial papers, membership lists, photographs and general correspondence.

AB1108  VIGIL FOR RACIAL HARMONY


Minutes of the Vigil Committee 1971-1976, correspondence, reports of successive vigils and service papers.

The movement was started in 1967 by Canon Rowland of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, became a national one and came to an end in 1976.

AB1124f  WILKINSON, Bishop Thomas
Diary  2 July – 26 Oct 1870  1 file

Ms diary, kept probably by a catechist called Glover, of a party of missionaries who accompanied Bp Wilkinson to Zululand, and their attempts to establish missions.

AB1139f  TAIT, Archibald Campbell, 1811-1882 (Abp of Canterbury 1868-1882)


Replies to the criticisms of 1529 memorialists that dissenters should not have received Holy Communion at a service in Westminster Abbey, held to bless the Revision of the Scriptures. Contains interesting comments on ecumenism.

Published in Life of Archibald Campbell Tait by R.T.Davidson and W. Benham, London, Macmillan, 1891.

AB1140f  MACRORIE, William Kenneth, 1831-1905 (Bp of Maritzburg 1869-1892)

Letter, 1900 Jan.5, Ely to Abp.W.W. Jones, Cape Town.  6p.  ALS.

Criticises Canon Benham's life of Bishop Callaway, in particular the charge against Bishop Gray that he interpolated words into the document signed by the Bishops at the Lambeth Conference 1867. Comments on the South African chapter in the life of Archbishop Benson.

AB1141f  JONES, William West, 1838-1908 (Abp. of Cape Town 1874-1908)

Papers, 1874-1882.  4 items.

Account of expenses of Bp. W.W. Jones' consecration in 1874 and intimation of it from the Archbishop of Canterbury to C.W. Barnett Clarke, Dean of Cape Town; ALS 5 Aug.1882 from R.T. Davidson, Chaplain to the Archbishop of Canterbury, in which he refers to the visit of Archbishop Tait to Osborne to examine and confirm the royal princes; page of notepaper with the Bishop's coat of arms.

AB1143f  DIOCESE OF PRETORIA


Souvenir album 1878-1978, programmes for the Centenary Eucharist and Festival of Praise, postcards showing St.Alban's Cathedral and the arms of the Diocese and a commemorative brooch.

AB1151f  BLUNDEN, Margaret

'The Anglican Church during the war', 1978.  13p.  Ts.

AB1153f PALMER, Emma

Notebook, c.1868. 145p. Ms.

Extracts from religious works and hints for daily meditation, which include an address from the Bishop of Cape Town, Robert Gray, to his Working Ladies, 1868.

AB1155 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Press clippings, 1892-1935. 1 box.


AB1159Fol DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

'Records of the Diocese of Cape Town 1847-1865'. 1 vol. Ms.

Kept by Sophy Gray, wife of Robert Gray, first Bishop of Cape Town, this leather-bound volume contains copies of all important documents, an index and headings in fine calligraphy.

AB1160Fol CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

'Constitution of the Church of the Province of South Africa, 1876 Feb.15. 18l. D.S. in leather-bound portfolio.

Ratified deed, with the signatures of W.W.Jones, Bp.of Cape Town and Metropolitan, N.J.Merriman, Bp.of Grahamstown, and others. The seal of W.W.Jones, Bp.of Cape Town, is attached and the seal of W.K.Macrorie, Bp.of Maritzburg, is pendant.

AB1161 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Journals kept while visiting the West Indies, France, Switzerland, Italy and Sicily 1826-1832; diary 1837-1844, and a commonplace book, both being records of his reading; journals of visitations through the Cape Colony, Natal and Kaffraria 1850, the Eastern part of the Diocese of Cape Town 1865 and the Archdeaconry of George 1869; notes on the Cape, with particular reference to climate, plants, missions and a list of clergy for 1848; notebook containing press clippings, Ms notes and extracts from letters 1848-1851 concerning the Cape; notebooks on prayer, 1833, visits to England 1858 and 1867, Lambeth Conference 1868 and account book 1859; correspondence 1847-1872, being mainly letters by Robert Gray and his wife Sophy to their children; Ms entitled 'memories of R.Gray, Bp.of Cape Town, by one of the sisters of the Home, Cape Town.
AB1162  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1847-1964.  66 vols. & 2 files.

Letter-books of the Bishops (and from 1897) Archbishops of Cape Town 1848-1908; letter-books of the Diocesan Secretary and Treasurer of the Provincial Trusts Board 1887-1921; minutes of the Conference of Clergy 1891; licence book listing clergy, deacons etc in the diocese; 1848-1948; subscription books 1847-1911; chaplains' journals on Robben Island 1866-1875, Diocesan Finance Council 1887-1922, Ordination Candidates Fund 1905-1954, Church House Committee 1912-1964 and documents relating to Piquetberg, Clanwilliam and the Griswold Bequest. Also 2 letter-books containing letters to Bishop Gray, some originals and some copies, being mainly letters from the Colonial Secretary, Cape Town (F.Montagu, R.Southey, W.Hope and R.W.Rawson) and the Secretary of State for the Colonies in London (Sir G.Grey, J.S.Pakington and the Duke of Newcastle). Other correspondents include H.Badnall, C.Bell (Surveyor-General), Sir George Cathcart (Governor), C.H.Darling (Lt-Governor), F.McCleland (Colonial Chaplain), Col.G.MacKinnon, J.Rose-Innes, Sir H.G.Smith (Governor).

Inventory available.

AB1163  PROVINCIAL SYNOD


AB1164  PROVINCIAL TRUSTS BOARD


Minute-books, cash-books, journals, ledgers, accounts and schedules.

Inventory available.

AB1165  PROVINCIAL STANDING COMMITTEE


Cash-books, ledger, journal and minutes.

AB1166  CPSA: PROVINCE

Letter-books kept by the Secretary of the Provincial Boards, 1921-1959.  41 vols.

AB1167  PROVINCIAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATION (Continued as Department of Education)

Minute-books, cash-books, journal, ledger and acknowledgments of debt.

AB1168 PROVINCIAL PENSIONS BOARD


Minute-books, letter-books and cash statements relating to the Provincial Clergy Pensions Fund and the Provincial Fund for Widows and Orphans.

Inventory available.

AB1170 CARTER, William Marlborough, 1850-1941 (Bp.of Zululand 1891-1902, Bp.of Pretoria 1902-1909, Abp.of Cape Town 1909-1931)

Correspondence, 1929-1932. 77 items.

Letters, mainly between W.M.Carter and the Dean of Cape Town, S.W.Lavis, on affairs of the church, with particular reference to the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Also Ms tribute to Carter and an incomplete letter from sir Herbert Baker about the Lewis Michell memorial in St.George's Cathedral.

AB1171 MANIFOLD FARM SETTLEMENT

Records, 1924-1946. 5 vols & 3 files.

Minute-books, correspondence, financial records and photographs.

Inventory available. (see also AB1025)

AB1172 ST RAPHAEL’S HOME, FAURE


St.Raphael's Home was a hospital for lepers.

AB1173 CPSA / CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA.


Evidence before the English Commission, Bishopscourt; papers used in the dispute, including ordinances, bills, minutes of synod, legal opinions, deeds of appointment and correspondence. Amongst the correspondents were successive Archbishops of Canterbury, colonial officials in London and at the Cape, Cape Town diocesan officials and the following: A.H.Baynes (Bp.of Natal), W.M.Carter (Abp.of Cape Town), J.W.Colenso (Bp.of Natal), R.Gray (Bp.of Cape Town), W.W.Jones (Abp.of Cape town), N.J.Merriman (Bp. of Grahamstown) and S.Wilberforce (Bp. of Oxford).
AB1176  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Deeds of transfer and mortgage bonds, 1884-1887. 1 vol.

Many pertain to the Burghersdorp district.

AB1182  PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Press clippings relating to the 19th Synod held in Durban, 1968. 1 vol.

AB1183  SUTCLIFFE, Rev.Crispin Francis Henry

Articles on St.John's Cathedral, Umtata, 1978-1979. 6 items.

AB1184f  HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, BELVIDERE

Comments on the last will and testament of Miss Augusta Vera Duthie, 1979. 6p. Ts.

Accompanied by a list of plots and sketch of the open spaces surrounding the Church, bequeathed by Miss Duthie.

AB1185f  ZOAR MISSION STATION

Records in English and Dutch, 1817-1879. 20 items.

Copy of the gift of land to the South African Missionary Society by Messrs.G.C.Nel and T.D.Nel, 'Eylantsvontyn', 27 Mar.1817; rules and instructions of the Missionary Institutes at Zoar and Amalienstein, 19 Aug.1830; list of inhabitants, 1853; 'Notes on the history of Zoar Mission Station, being extracts from the magazine of the Berlin Missionary Society, 1857'; correspondence re the taking over of the station by the Berlin Missionary Society, 1867; letters from J.A.Hewitt, rector of Riversdale, to the Rev.P.A.Schmidt re the request that the mission be taken over by the Anglican Church, 1876, and reply by Bp.W.W.Jones refusing this request, 1879.

The Mission was conducted at various times by the South African Missionary Society, the Dutch Reformed Church and the Berlin Missionary Society and was eventually taken over by the C.P.S.A. during the First World War, when it was impossible to staff the mission from Germany.

AB1186  SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH WEEKLY NEWSPAPER

Records, 1933-1937. 1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda on the establishment and finances of a provincial newspaper. Correspondents include F.R.Phelps, (Abp.of Cape Town), Bishops of the C.P.S.A., the Rev.A.F.Cox (editor of the Newspaper) and S.W.Lavis (Coad.Bp.of Cape Town).
AB1187 GORE-BROWNE, Wilfrid, 1858-1928 (Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman 1912-1928)

Papers, 1880-1928. 2 items.
Journal, 1880, kept while at Trinity College, Cambridge; sketch-book covering the years 1912-1928 when he was Bishop of Kimberley and containing African scenes and figures.

AB1194f CARMICHAEL, Rev. Michael Jukes Dalziel (Provincial Executive Officer)

'Johannesburg to Taize July 1978'. 3p. Ts.
Account of a visit to Taize Community in France by a party of Johannesburg Blacks. Attached is a page on the visit of Brother Roger Schultz, founder superior of the Taize Community, to South Africa, including "Crossroads" squatters camp.

AB1205 GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville

'Anglican missionary policy in the Diocese of Grahamstown under the first two bishops, 1853-1871'. 176p. Ts.

AB1208 CLERGY: Death certificates


Papers, 1898-1963. 3 boxes & 4 vols.
Correspondence, diaries, sermons, addresses, press clippings, photographs and personal documents such as his Hon.D.D. with the Great seal of England attached. Correspondence is from family, friends and fellow clergy, including letters from E. King (Bp. of Lincoln), F. Paget (Bp. of Oxford), H. L. Paget (Bp. of Stepney and Chester), R. H. Moberly (Bp. of Stepney) and also Sir Roy Welensky. Subjects cover church work in Benoni and Southern Rhodesia and Paget's work as chaplain to the South African Infantry Brigade in German East Africa 1916-1917 and as Chaplain General to the Rhodesian forces in the Middle East 1941-1944. Other subjects are the 1922 Strike and the central African Federation. Items of pictorial interest are 2 albums presented to Bp. Paget on his retirement in 1957, containing photographs of churches, missions and schools in Rhodesia, and a scrap-book on the 2nd Benoni Scout Troop 1915-1918. Also a private biography of Bp. Paget, compiled in 1963.

Notebooks, 1950-1954. 4 items.

The notebooks contain diary entries and illustrative material on visits to St. Helena 1950 (during which time Canon Wood arranged and calendared the archives of the Diocese of St. Helena), Culemborg 1952, for the Jan van Riebeeck tercentenary, Madeira 1952, and the United States of America for the Anglican Congress at Minneapolis, 1954.

AB1225 DIOCESE OF SOUTHERN RHODESIA

Records, 1905-1955. 1 box.

Correspondence and memoranda on the endowment, finances staff and schools of the Diocese of Mashonaland (later the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia), the division of the diocese into Mashonaland and Matabeleland 1952, and the appointment of a bishop for Matabeleland 1953. Correspondents include W.T. Gaul and E.F. Paget (Bps. of Mashonaland), W.W. Jones and J.R. Darbyshire (Abps. of Cape Town), W.J. Hughes (Bp. of Matabeleland), Bp.H.H. Montgomery (Sec. S.P.G.) and Sir Herbert Stanley (Governor of Southern Rhodesia). Also miscellaneous synod records from Southern Rhodesia and some parish magazines.

AB1226f GUILD OF READERS (Founded 1904 by W.W. Jones, Abp. of Cape Town)

Account of the work done by lay readers, taking services in places such as the old Somerset Hospital, c.1917. 3p. Ms.

AB1227f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Records, 1886-1963. 23 items.

Correspondence and printed items relating to the administration of the Cathedral Church of St. Michael and St. George. Correspondents are A.B. Webb and C.E. Cornish (Bps. of Grahamstown), F.E. Carter (Dean of Grahamstown) and W.W. Jones and W.M. Carter (Abps. of Cape Town). Includes overseas newsletters 1-15, 1956-1963, issued by the Cathedral.

AB1228f BALL, Mrs (Wife of a farmer at 'Amberley', near Pietermaritzburg)

'Mrs Ball's account of occurrences on the farm Amberley in 1905-1906 before and after the rebellion'. n.d. 12p. Ts.

Describes her attempts to exorcise the 'Ram's Pool' with which evil rites were associated.

AB1229f LOFFHAGEN, Rev. Richard William, d.1971

Written at the request of Archbishop J.de Blank, this article describes his work as a layman and priest in the Diocese of Lebombo 1901-1906 and 1912-1919. Contains comments on Bishop W.E.Smyth and anecdotes about tribal customs.

AB1230f PULLER, Father Frederick William, S.S.J.E., 1843-1938

Letters to Bishop W.W.Jones of Cape Town, 1891-1892. 5 ALS/

Written from Oxford, these letters are concerned with the question of the episcopal oath being taken to Cape Town or Canterbury and with the Canterbury patriarchate.

AB1231f DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY AND KURUMAN

Petition to the Bishop of Cape Town, 1891 Jan.10. 23p. Ms.

The signatories to the petition from Kimberley, Beaconsfield, Douglas and Vryburg request that the Bloemfontein Diocese be sub-divided and a new diocese be created for Griqualand West and Bechuanaland.

AB1232f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCHMAN'S LAY UNION

Records, 1933. 3 items.

Constitution, nomination form and notice of meeting.

AB1233f ROBINSON, Dr.J.A.T.


Lecture given to the Extra-Mural Studies, University of Cape Town.

AB1234f COLLINS, Peter


AB1235 WYCHE, Cyrill John, 1867-1945 (Chancellor of Grahamstown Cathedral and Archdeacon of Cradock)


Cover and top of pages damaged.

AB1236 COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

Work returns for the Mission District of Rosettenville 1944-1955; scrap-book c.1910-1964, illustrating the work of the Community, particularly in Johannesburg and the Witwatersrand, with much on race relations, the urban Black, poverty, alcoholism, St.Agnes School (Rosettenville), and a petition from the South African League, 1920, requesting limitation of Asisatics; day-book 1963-1978 entitled "An unofficial chronicle of doings at the Priory of Christ the King, Alice, Cape Province', kept from 1963-1970 by M.C.H.Tweedy and a résumé of events from 1970-1978 by C.Harrison, describing activities at St.Peter's College, Alice, part of the Federal Theological Seminary from 1963 to 1974, when it was expropriated by the government and moved first to Umtata in March 1975 and then to Pietermaritzburg in December 1975.

AB1237f DIOCESE OF MATABELELAND


This Commission was appointed "to report on the feasibility of the creation of a separate diocese for Botswana".

AB1239Mfm DIOCESE OF MASHONALAND

Sundry papers. Microfilm.


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, ANG 1/10/1-8.

AB1243Mfm BRODERICK, Rev.George Edward Peach, 1879-1956

History of the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia, formerly the Diocese of Mashonaland, from 1874 to 1953. Microfilm.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe, BR3/3/1.

AB1244Mfm KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Edward Peach, 1879-1958 (Bp.of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp.of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Papers, 1886-1894. Microfilm.

Correspondence re his journey to Rhodesia and the difficulties of establishing the Anglican Church there, with Canon F.R.T.Balfour (Chaplain to the S\B.S.A.Co's Police), W.W.Jones (Bp.of Cape Town), Chief Khama, C.J.Rhodes, R.W.Thompson (Secretary of the London Missionary Society) and the Rev.H.W.Tucker. Also notes on the Rev.F.T.Lawrence and notes for a life of Knight-Bruce by Mrs Louisa Knight-Bruce.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe. BR8/1/1.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author, Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB1277</td>
<td>'The history of Cathedral libraries with particular reference to the Bloemfontein Diocesan Library', 1976 apr. 2 vols. Ts.</td>
<td>WILLIAMS, Sylvia (Librarian)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Submitted in part fulfilment of the degree of M.Bibl. in the Department of Library Science, University of South Africa.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1281</td>
<td>PROVINCIAL TREASURER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Records, 1918-1977. 61 boxes.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Correspondence, arranged alphabetically by subject, relating to the finances of the Church and its institutions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory available.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1282</td>
<td>MALLORY, Charles Shannon (Bp.of Botswana, 1972-1978)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1283</td>
<td>CPSA SCRAPBOOK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scrap-book on court cases where churchmen are involved, 1967-1972.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 vol.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summaries of judgments in the Supreme Court of south Africa (Witwatersrand Local Division and Appellate Division), 1967-1968, in the case A.S.Geyser and C.F.B.Naudé, plaintiffs, and A.D.Pont, defendant. This was a libel case arising out of articles in Die Hervormer. Accompanied by press clippings and correspondence relating to the case.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Summary of judgment in the Supreme Court of South Africa (Appellate division) in the case G.A.ffrench-Beytagh, appellant and The State, respondent, 1972, the charge being terrorism.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1284f</td>
<td>HUNTER, Andrew John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>'Frederick Peasley: the man and his mission', 1979. 20p. Ts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Research essay for African History II, University of Cape Town. Peasley was an Anglican missionary priest at St.John's Mission, Motito (Bothithong Reserve) near Vryburg, Cape Province, form 1922 to 1957.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1285f</td>
<td>ZULU, Alphaeus Hamilton, 1905- (Bp.of Zululand 1966-1974)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Personal correspondence with the Archbishop of Cape Town, R. Selby Taylor, 1971-1974. 32 items.

AB1286f BROOKE, Audrey Mary, 1896- (Author of a Biography of Bishop Gray)

'I can see it now ... Young days at the Cape Peninsula and beyond 1900-1925', c.1960. 89p. Ts.

Memoirs of her childhood and early married years as wife of the rector of Rondebosch, John Brooke.

AB1287f CURREY, Mary Helen

'The place of women in church councils' [?1908]. 13l. Ms.

Examines the role women should play in synod, parish councils and missionary conferences.

AB1288f VERNACULAR LANGUAGES COMMITTEE

Records, 1970. 3 items.

Correspondence re the report of the 1st meeting of this Committee created by the Archbishop in terms of a resolution of Provincial Standing Committee.

AB1289 UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL
(Previously the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel)

Records, 1929-1971. 3 boxes.

Correspondence and memoranda relating to the allocation of grants, the recruitment of clergy for South Africa, stipends and allowances, training of missionaries and the position of the church in an apartheid society. Correspondents are the Archbishop of Cape Town, bishops and clergy of the Province and the secretary of the U.S.P.G.

AB1290 GRANT, Arthur Cardross, 1875-1947 (Warden of St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek)

Papers, 1892-1993. 173 items.


Inventory available.
AB1291  WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES


Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the work, administration and finances of the World Council of Churches, the World Refugee Fund, ecumenism, human rights and the racial situation in South Africa. Includes items on the Cottesloe Conference, Johannesburg, 1960, the Third Assembly, New Delhi 1961, and the All Africa Conference of Churches, Abidjan, 1969. Correspondents include the World Council of Churches, the South African Council of Churches, and bishops and clergy of the Church of the Province of South Africa.

AB1292f  ROBINSON, Father Nalbro Frazier (Member of the Society of St. John the Evangelist)

Indenture between Miss M.F.M.Wilson and the Board of Provincial Trustees of the C.P.S.A. whereby an endowment was set up for the education and/or training of Coloured candidates for Holy Orders, to be known as the Father Robinson Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund, 13 Feb.1924.  4p.  D.S.

AB1293  DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1951-1977.  5 boxes.

Correspondence and papers relating to the organisation and work of the C.P.S.A. in South West Africa, with particular reference to the confrontation between the state and the church.

Index available.  Restricted access.

AB1294  DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND


Extracts from the press relating to the work of the C.P.S.A. in South West Africa.

Index available.

AB1299f  WALKER, Frances Anne


AB1301  CARTER, M.W.

'An historical survey of the contribution of the Church of the Province
of South Africa towards European education in South Africa'. n.d. 2311. Photocopy of Ts.

AB1309 FISHER, Frank Hawkins, -1903 (Canon of St.Alban's Cathedral, Pretoria)

Papers, 1880-1916. 76 items.

Documents, diary and correspondence relating to church work in Pretoria and the second South African War during which he served as a chaplain. Also papers of his son, C.R.C. Fisher, including letters written in the First World War during the South West African campaign and with the B.E.F. in France.

Inventory available.

AB1314f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert (Church historian)

'Biographical notes on some clergy and laity Bloemfontein Diocese c1870-1900', 1980. 10p. Ms.

AB1315 HICKMORE, Ruth B (Sister of the Community of St.Michael and All Angels)

'The history of the educational work of the Community of St.Michael and All Angels, Bloemfontein', 1947. 78p. Ts.

Thesis for the degree of M.Ed., University of South Africa.

AB1321 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 23rd session held in Grahamstown, 30 Nov. 8 Dec.1979. 14 items.

Agenda Books, Acts and Resolutions and reports.

AB1322f ORATORY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

Records, 1980. 4 items.

Printed items and notes by the Ven.John Ruston explaining the origin and aims of the Oratory and its membership in South Africa. It is a Society of unmarried priests and laymen of the Anglican Communion who live under the directorate of a rule.

AB1323f FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Gonville Aubie, 1912- (Dean of Johannesburg)


Judgement was given by Ogilvie Thompson on Dean ffrench-Beytagh's appeal against a five year sentence of imprisonment after conviction of participation in terroristic activities. His appeal was successful and conviction and sentence were set aside.
AB1326f  COMMISSION ON FAMILY PLANNING AND RELATED MATTERS


Attached is an article in Seek, June 1967, reporting a speech made by the Rt.Rev.L.E.Stradling, Bp.of Johannesburg, on family planning.

AB1336  BLUNDEN, Margaret (Historian)


AB1339  BOUSFIELD, Mrs Charlotte Elizabeth -1886 (Wife of Henry B.Bousfield, 1st Bishop of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Diary

Accompanied by photocopies of 7 letters to her children, written on a journey from Pretoria to Heidelberg, Standerton, Wakkerstroom and back, from Sep.28-Oct.27, 1879. (42p).  Original Ts diary is in the State Library, Pretoria.

AB1340f  C.P.S.A. CORRESPONDENCE

Correspondence between M.J.D.Carmichael, Provincial Executive Officer, and clergy, re the election of B.B.Burnett to succeed R.Selby Taylor as Archbishop of Cape Town, 1974 Feb-Apr.  14 items.

Restricted access

AB1342  BACON, Rev.Geoffrey Harold Walker

Papers on the Diocese of St.John's, 1912-1982.  3 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, sermons, addresses, circular letters from the Bp. of St.John's, newsletters, press clippings and synod memoranda.  This includes memoranda on the Transkei Council of Churches and the Transkei rural deaneries.

AB1344  ALEXANDER, Rev.Ronald Perry Goodwin, 1870-1948


Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe AL3.

AB1345  ASHWORTH, Rev.George Leopold   - 1929

Correspondence; historical notes on the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia, the South African Church Railway Mission in Rhodesia and the church in Bulawayo; memorandum to Henry Birchenough on his visit to Plumtree School, 1912.

Correspondents include the Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society and E.F. Paget, Bp. of Southern Rhodesia. Also a letter from Bp. Knight-Bruce to his wife, 1893.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe AS1.

AB1354 ST MATTHEW’S HOSPITAL KEISKAMMAHOEK

Minute-books of the Board of Management, 1939-1977. 3 vols.

AB1355f GIGGALL, George Kenneth, 1914- (Bp. of St. Helena 1973-1979)

Deed of consecration as Bp. of St. Helena, 1973 May 4. Document signed and sealed. 11

AB1356 LE FEUVRE, Philip

‘Cultural and theological factors affecting relationships between the Nederduitse-Gereformeerde Kerk and the Anglican Church (of the Province of South Africa) in the Cape Colony 1806-1919’, 1980. 251p. Ts.


AB1357 HINCHLIFF, Rev. Samuel Benjamin

Papers on the Liberal Catholics and their ordination in the Church of the Province, 1925-1927. 3 items.

Correspondence between Hinchliff and Abp. W.M. Carter on the ordination of Father Francis (Rutherford), 1927; notebook of press clippings on Liberal Catholics.

AB1358 ST BARNABAS CHURCH, CAPE TOWN


AB1359 HODGSON, Janet


AB1360 McDONALD, Arthur (Assistant Director of St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland)

Correspondence, mainly with Archdeacon C. Shannon Mallory, on St. Mary's Mission. Other correspondents are Mr and Mrs Ian Robson and Bp. Colin Winter; statement on the cause of unrest at Odibo; minutes of the Advisory Mission Board for Ovamboland, 1967-1969.

AB1361f KOTZE, Anne R. (Provincial Archivist, C.P.S.A.)

A history of St. Paul's Church, Bree St, Cape Town, 1980. 8p. Ts.

AB1362 BISHOP, Thomas Harveyson (Editor of Seek)

Correspondence and press clippings on his editorship, the future of Seek and the deportation of Bp. Richard Wood from South West Africa, 1975. 25 items.

AB1363 ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1840 (1940-1982)-1982. 286 boxes

Records on a great number of subjects including the Cape Town Diocese, other dioceses, other denominations, church organisations, and provincial records (arranged in alphabetical order by subject.)

Published inventory. Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No.16. Selected Records of the Archbishops of Cape Town Part II

AB1364 LIGHTFOOT, Rev. Thomas Fothergill 1831-1904 (Archdeacon of Cape Town)

Scrap-book containing obituaries on Lightfoot and items on the Lightfoot Memorial, 1904-1908. 1 vol.

AB1368 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Records, 1870-1981. 83 boxes.

Parish registers, minutes, agenda, correspondence, reports and working papers relating to synod and diocesan committees. The parish registers are banns, baptisms, burials, confirmations and marriages, arranged by archdeaconry.

Inventory available.

AB1371 PAINE, Victor C.


AB1372f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)
'Bishop Knight-Bruce's travels in Bechuanaland', 1980.

AB1373f  - -  'Notes on churches in Grahamstown', 1981.  7p.  Ms.

AB1374f  - -  'St.Matthew's Church, Riversdale', 1981.  4p.  Ts.

AB1376f  JENKIN, Mrs K.W. (Wife of Canon A.R.Jenkin of Pretoria)

Papers, 1930-1954.  20 items
Ts account of the Mothers Union in the Diocese of Pretoria, together with photographs of groups and events. Also photographs of the Women's Helping Society, groups of school-children, Lydenburg, Sabie, Carolina and Barberton churches, a visit of Mrs Smuts to St.Saviour's War Work Party, Pretoria 1943, and a Coloured wedding at St.Luke's, Diep River, 1954.

AB1377f  McCORKINDALE, Mrs M.A. (?)

Letter, 1879 Jan.9, Pretoria, to her niece Catherine Forbes, commenting on the arrival of Bp.Bousfield's party in Pretoria and on Sir Theophilus and Lady Shepstone.  4p.  ALS.

AB1378f  BOUSFIELD, Frances Rebecca

Diary, 1878 Aug.8-Sep.13.  12p.  Photocopy of Ms (+ 5p. Ts)
Describes the voyage to South Africa on board the "Danube" as part of the mission party of her father, H.B.Bousfield, first Bp.of Pretoria. Includes comments on Port Elizabeth, Durban, Pietermaritzburg and Howick. The diary was written on the back of the diary of her mother, Charlotte Elizabeth Bousfield, and contains two sketches of The Bluff, Durban, by her mother. (Original is in the State Library, Pretoria.)

AB1383  DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Water-colour sketches of Jamestown including such scenes as the Castle Gate, Old Post Office and The Parade.  4 items.
Author and date unknown.

AB1385  COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

Records, 1929-1940.  63 items.
AB1386 HAYES, Rev.Stephen


Synod memoranda, minutes of meetings, reports and printed items on the diocese of Damaraland 1966-1976; correspondence, mainly with Colin Winter, Bp.of Damaraland-in-exile 1972-1976; memoranda on training for the ministry, St.Mary's Hospital, Kwamagwaza, All Saints Church, Melmoth and the Diocese of Zululand in general 1978-1981, with the Commission on the Diaconate, 1981.

AB1388 KNIGHT-BRUCE, George Wyndham Hamilton, 1852-1896 (Bp.of Bloemfontein 1886-1891, Bp.of Mashonaland 1891-1894)

Papers, 1886-1894. Microfilm.

Correspondence with Canon F.R.T.Balfour (Chaplain to British South Africa Company Police), W.W.Jones (Abp.of Cape Town), Chief Khama, R.W.Thompson (secretary of London Missionary Society) and Rev.H.W.Tucker re the beginning of the Anglican Church's work in Rhodesia; notes for a life of Knight-Bruce by Mrs Louisa Knight-Bruce.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe BR8.

AB1389 CHRISTELOW, Rev.Samuel James, 1883-


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe CH2.

AB1391 COSGRAVE, Mary Patrick, 1864-1900 (Mother Patrick, O.S.D.)

Diary, 1890-1894. Microfilm.

Describes the journey to Rhodesia, medical and educational work, help from C.J.Rhodes and the Matabele War.

Original is in the National Archives of Zimbabwe C07.

AB1397 CRIPPS, Arthur Shearly, 1869-1952 (Missionary)

Papers, 1892-1957. Microfilm.

Ecclesiastical certificates; correspondence with H.Maynard Smith, Mrs E.Wright and the Diocese of Southern Rhodesia re the publication of his poems and articles, Rhodesia politics and missionary activities; manuscripts of unpublished novels and poems.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe CR4-5
AB1402  FFRENCH-BEYTAGH, Gonville Aubie (Dean of Johannesburg)

Papers, 1962-1972.  3 boxes.

Personal documents, memoranda and correspondence relating to his church work in Rhodesia and South Africa, with particular reference to his arrest, trial, sentence of 5 years imprisonment on charges of contravening the Terrorism Act and of his acquittal on appeal in 1972.  (see also AB1283, 1323f)

Inventory available.

AB1404  SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION


Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe SO3.

AB1408  GAUL, William Thomas, 1844-1928 (Bp.of Mashonaland 1895-1907)

Papers, 1882-1912.  Microfilm.

Addresses presented to Gaul 1882-1907; personal correspondence 1894-1912; deeds of consecration and collation 1895; press clippings on the Diocese of Mashonaland 1894-1896.

Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe GA1

AB1411  LEARY, Walter James, 1870-1947 (Missionary)

'Southern Rhodesia after 40 years'.  Microfilm.

In 1898 Leary went to Rhodesia as a missionary for the Diocese of Mashonaland. He returned to Cape Town in 1909.

AB1412  MUHLANGA, Samuel c.1880- (Canon of the Diocese of Mashonaland)


AB1413  PELLY, Douglan Raymond, 1865-1943 (Missionary)

Papers, 1892-1934.  Microfilm.

Correspondence and reminiscences of his work as lay-reader and priest in Rhodesia, his experiences as a chaplain during the 1896 rebellion and as Principal of St.Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga.
Originals are in the National Archives of Zimbabwe. PE3.

AB1420 WOOD, Canon Cecil Thomas, 1903-1980 (Provincial Archivist of the Church of the Province of South Africa)

Papers

Personal documents, diaries, correspondence, notebooks sermons, articles, lectures, press clippings, printed items and photographs. The papers reflect his personal life and interests, including horses and research on Joseph Conrad, and also his activities as a churchman, with particular reference to his work as a church archivist. There is much on the church and politics in South Africa, including Mission 1960 when Canon Wood visited America and Britain as the Archbishop's special representative to explain to churchmen overseas the complex racial situation and the events leading up to Sharpeville.

Correspondents include Abps G.H.Clayton, J.de Blank and F.R.Phelps.

Inventory available.

Restricted access on some parts of the collection.

AB1421f KING, Rev. John Alexander

Correspondence with Canon M.J.D. Carmichael, 1948-1969. 62 items.

On missionary affairs, including comments on his daily life at All Saints, Engcobo; St.Barnabas Mission, Pondoland; the Lebombo Mission; Cala, Transkei, De Aar and finally at St.Augustine's Church, Kimberley.

AB1422f GREYLADIES ASSOCIATION


Annual reports, members' manual, intercession sheets, photographs and press clippings on Molly Lockyer, pioneer of the Order in South Africa, with obituaries and memoriam tributes; report on Nyanga West, 1956.

AB1424 ANGLICAN-ORTHODOX JOINT DOCTRINAL COMMISSION


These papers were collected by the Rev. M.J.D. Carmichael, a member from 1965-1981 of the Commission.
AB1425Fol.  JONES, William West, 1838-1908 (Abp. of Cape Town 1874-1908)

Addresses of welcome, 1889-1906.  10 items.
Addresses from clergy and laity in the dioceses of Cape Town and George on his return from Lambeth Conferences of 1888 and 1898, and commemorating visits to Grahamstown Training College 1906 and visits to Grahamstown and Vryburg (Undated). Some of the addresses are hand-embellished and contain sketches of St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town, and Grahamstown Training College.

AB1429  MASSON, Helen G. (Anglican Missionary in the Diocese of Grahamstown)

Courses and syllabuses of religious instruction for schools; scripture lessons for adult Non-Christians; Sunday-school lessons and photographs of patients at Holy Cross Mission and of Pondo groups.

AB1431f  LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert (Church historian)


AB1435f  GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 1866 Feb.3, Bishops Court, to Dr.Pusey. 6p. ALS.
Informs Dr. Pusey that, only after consultation with clergy in South Africa and when admonitions to Bp. Colenso failed, was the sentence of excommunication published in the Cathedral at Maritzburg. Discusses Bp. Colenso's attitude and the state of the church in Natal.

AB1436f  HERRING, Rev. Gerald (Rector of St.Mary's Church, Pilgrims Rest)

Compiled from old letters, conversations and records, this memoir was published by J.H.A. Diering in 1949. It includes information on churchmen at Pilgrims Rest.

AB1443  DARBY, Ian Douglas

Ph.D., University of Natal, 1981.
AB1447 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

(Now combined with AB2925)

AB1448f AMOORE, Bp. Frederick Andrew (Bp. of Bloemfontein 1967-1981)


Relates to the difficulties caused by Bp. Colin Winter being bishop in exile of Damaraland and to the political situation in South West Africa.

AB1449 ROBERTS, Ven. Alfred (Archdeacon of the Eastern Transvaal)

Papers, c.1882-1928. 16 items.

Early memories of Pilgrim’s Rest and Rustenburg parishes; foundation of the native mission in Pretoria, account of old St Mary’s Potchefstroom, the genesis of the diocese of Pretoria; notes for a lecture on ‘The SPG and the Transvaal, ‘ 1906; lantern lecture: ‘Memories of a quarter of a century in the Transvaal 1878-1904’ Sermon preached in 1928 on the 50th Jubilee of his ordination; annotated copies of Pretoria Synodica and Six years in the Transvaal by Bp Bousfield.

AB1459 DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

(Now combined with AB2925)

AB1460 ST FRANCIS CHURCH ALBERTON

Minute-books of Chapelry Committee and Parish Church Council meetings, 1957-1978. 2 vols.

AB1463 ST PETER’S CHURCH KRUGERSDORP

Records, 1890-1965. 15 boxes.

Minute-books of Church Council Committees, 1890-1962, service registers, 1905-1952 and ledgers 1890-1945. Also histories of the church compiled for the Golden Jubilee in 1955 and the Diamond Jubilee in 1965. (See also AB2013 for parish registers, etc)

AB1464f ST PETER’S CHURCH HERMANUS

Records of the town of Hermanus, with special reference to St.Peter's Church, 1934-1968. 14 items.

Press clippings, including a centenary issue of Hermanus News 1955, histories of the church, orders of service and photographs.

AB1465 DIOCESE OF GEORGE
Records, 1876-1905. 69 items.

Correspondence between Archdeacon P.P. Fogg and W. West Jones, Abp. of Cape Town, re finances, the church land, St. Mark's College and other matters of a general church nature. Also correspondence between Fogg and government officials, 2 maps of church land, petition to the Bp. to consecrate All Saints at Oakhurst 1876, and letter from the churchwardens re the sale of land, 1905.

AB1466f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Special provincial licence issued to clergymen entering the C.P.S.A. under the auspices of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. 1 sheet.

Bears the seal of Abp. Darbyshire.

AB1467  DIOCESAN MISSIONARY FELLOWSHIP

Records, 1927-1931. 4 items.


AB1468  CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN LIBRARY

Records, 1892-1917. 35 items.


Includes cataloguing rules of the South African Public Library.

AB1469  WELBY, Thomas Earle, 1811-1899 (Bp. of St. Helena 1862-1899)

Die for his seal as Bp. of St. Helena, 1863.

AB1471  CAMERON, R. D. T.


Dissertation submitted in partial fulfilment for the B.A. Honours degree, University of Cape Town.

AB1472  JUDGE, Rev. Edward, 1801-1875 (Canon of Cape Town and Colonial Chaplain, Simon's Town)
Papers, 1801-1875. 16 items. Photocopies.

Personal documents, including baptismal, marriage and ordination certificates, admission to Holy Orders, licence to officiate and declaration of conformity; letter to Joshua Watson, 24 Sep.1825, describing the state of the English Church in Cape Town and his efforts to start a school; correspondence with Bp.R.Gray and the Colonial Office re the constitution of a diocesan chapter, his appointments as Canon and Colonial Chaplain, Simon's Town; obituary in The Church News, 1 Feb. 1875.

Originals are in the University of Cape Town Library.

AB1473  ST.JOHN'S CHURCH, Wynberg

Records, 1831-1849. 21 items. Photocopies.

Minutes of meetings of the Building Committee, Trustees and Shareholders; financial statements, bank receipts and lists of subscribers; government ordinances for raising money in shares; correspondence, mainly between the Trustees and the government, including the following, J.Bell, J.Carey, J.C.Davidson, J.Hare, E.Judge, H.Okes, W.Parker and J.Stewart relating to the building of the English Church, Wynberg.

St.John's Church is in association with the C.P.S.A.

Originals are in the Government Archives, Cape Town. (See AB1610)

AB1474f  ST THOMAS’ CHURCH, Thorndale

Deed of De-consecration, 1910 Jul.30. 2p. Ts.

Signed by M.B.Furse, Bp.of Pretoria.

AB1475  ST FRANCIS OF ASSISI CHURCH, Simon's Town


Notes made by P.Dixie from church minute-books 1833-1844; letter, 22 Aug.1848, from E.Judge to R.Gray, Bp. of Cape Town, concerning the church; correspondence between R.Gray and church trustees on the accounting of the church finances; short history of the church on its declaration as a national monument, 1970.

Originals of some items are in South African Library, Cape Town.

AB1478  TAIT, Archibald Campbell, 1811-1882 (Abp.of Canterbury (1868-1883)

Mfm  

Papers, 1878-1883. 2 reels microfilm.

Correspondence relating to fund-gathering for the Diocese of Pretoria and to the possible translation of the Bp.of Pretoria, H.B.Bousfield, to Adelaide. Also a
printed manual of prayer for the Transvaal Prayer Union and Occasional Papers of the Diocese Nos.1-2, 1881.

Originals are in Lambeth Palace Library, London.

AB1482 PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Combined with AB2668

AB1483f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

'St.John's, Bathurst', 1982. 2p. Ms.


AB1488f SHEFFIELD, Thomas -1904 (President of the Church Social and Literary Society)

Unveiling of tablet in memory of Thomas Sheffield by the Church Club, St.Mary's Church (later Cathedral), Johannesburg, c.1904. 3p. Ts.

AB1489f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)


Accompanied by an article in The Sign (c.1907) on Tristan D'Acunha by Rev.E.H.Dodgson and centenary stamps commemorating the arrival of Dodgson on Tristan in 1881.

AB1496f HODSON, John Henry (Canon of Cape Town)


AB1497f FITZPATRICK, Sir James Percy, 1862-1931 (Statesman and author)

Letter, July 30, to Bp.W.M.Carter, commenting on an article in the Outspan and saying he would not dare send it to such an eminent critic as Professor Raleigh. 1p. ALS.

AB1498f ST ANDREW’S CHURCH, NEWLANDS

Records, 1857-1969. 3 items.


AB1499f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Programme, interim and final reports of the Commission on Effective Episcopacy and the Role of the Metropolitan; papers on the proposed Church Unity Commission Covenant, Nyanga, domestic servants and the Settlement of Black Persons Bill; motions, reports and President's charge to Synod, 1983.

AB1500f  GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)


Originals are in the University Library, Uppsala, Sweden.

AB1501  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Illustrations of churches. 1 box.

Photographs and other illustrative material on C.P.S.A. and Church of England churches in South Africa, relating primarily to the Diocese of Cape Town; notes on churches by R.R.Langham-Carter.

AB1569  ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town

Records, 1827-1975. 75 boxes.

Letter-books, letter registers, parochial records, minute books, registers, financial documents, sundry papers, photographs and press clippings relating to the cathedral, the diocese of Cape Town and the parishes.

Includes the following: Ordnance 1829, specifications 1830, records relating to the building of the Cathedral 1827-1857 and subsequent alterations 1900-1970, minutes of trustees 1827-1858 and Cathedral Building Society 1888-1943; minutes of Cape Town Clerical Society 1885-1971, Diocesan Board of Missions 1942-1975 and Mothers Union 1911-1966; parochial records of Malmesbury and Abbotdale, Touws River and Namaqualand, St.Columba's Home, St.John's Church (Cape Town), Holy Trinity Church (Caledon), St.Stephen's Church (Pinelands), St.Philip's Church (Cape Town), St.James Church (Worcester), St.Mark's Church (Athlone), St.Michael's Church (Observatory), All Saints (Durbanville), St.Mary's (Woodstock), St.Alban's Church (Green Point).

Part of the records are still in the Muniment Room, Cape Town.

Inventory available.

AB1575  DEPARTMENT OF TRAINING FOR MINISTRIES

AB1576f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)


Biographical details of bishops and archbishops.

AB1580f McGILL, Douglas C.


These pages form part of an unpublished 'History of Koffiefontein - mine and town 1870-1980'.

AB1599 CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN MISSION TO MUSLIMS


Minutes, correspondence and memoranda of the Board of the Diocesan Mission to Muslims re the increase of Islam in the Cape and the Mission's work (founded in 1848 by Bishop Gray) to convert Moslems to Christianity. Confirmation class texts of the Cathedral Church of St. George the Martyr, statistics, printed items, a file on Islam, also on Muslim/Christian relationships and the Board of Muslim Relations.

AB1600 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

(Now combined with AB2259 and AB2409)

AB1606f COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Letter, 1857 Feb.1, Ekukanyeni Mission Station, near Maritzburg, to Sir George Grey, Governor of the Cape. 25p. Photocopy of ALS.

Colenso reports on the Church's educational work amongst the Blacks of Natal and Zululand, with particular reference to Ekukanyeni, and asks for further financial grants.

AB1607f GRAY, Charles Norris (Vicar of Helmsley, Yorkshire, 1872-1913 and son of Robert Gray, first Bp. of Cape Town)

Photographs of All Saints Church, Helmsley, including memorials to Bp. and Mrs Robert Gray. 9 items.

AB1608 DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS, Cape Town

Records, 1898-1932. 75 items.
Minute-book, containing minutes, reports and press clippings, 1898-1912; constitution, report for 1929 and extracts from minutes 1912-1930; correspondence on the progress of missions in Cape Town and on missionary conferences.

Correspondents include L.P. Archer-Shepherd (Father Laurence), A.W. Blaxall, H.P. Bull, A. Daintree, A.J.B. Desmore (Sec., Cape Coloured and European Council), A.B. Le Sueur (Sec., Diocesan Board of Missions) and Abp. F.R. Phelps.

**AB1609**  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. Church Congress

Records relating to the Congress "Rise up and build" held 4-11 Nov. 1962.  46 items

Circulars, reports, orders of service, posters, programmes, pamphlets, Congress newspapers, studies of "Rise up and build" and a scrap-book.

**AB1610**  ST.JOHN'S PARISH, WYNBERG (In association with the Diocese of Cape Town)


Minutes, reports and accounts, correspondence, notes, printed items, photographs, marriage banns and burial forms. The correspondence relates to the appointment and resignation of clergy, Glebe Cottage, the relationship between the Church of England in South Africa and the Church of the Province of South Africa, the Wynberg cemetery, church organ, repairs to the roof and memorials. Includes the Ms for The Church on the Hill by K. Vos, Cape Town, Struik, 1972.

Inventory available. (See also AB798, 1473)

**AB1612**  DIOCESE OF ST HELENA


The Claughton papers contain a return showing the number of Africans brought in captured slavers to St. Helena between 23 Nov. 1859 and 22 Dec. 1862.

**AB1613**  ST ANDREWS’S CHURCH, Ermelo

Records, 1913-1973. 7 boxes.

Inventory available.

AB1614f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)


AB1625 DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND

Records, 1924-1976. 98 boxes.

Correspondence, diaries, minutes, memoranda, financial papers, staff files, photographs, press clippings, scrap-books and printed items relating to the organisation and work of the Diocese and its parishes. Subjects include education, health, missions, the social, economic and political situation in South West Africa and the church's involvement in politics. There is material on St.Mary's Mission, Missions to Seamen, St.George's Cathedral and St.George's Diocesan School. Includes correspondence, diaries and notebooks of former bishops, N.W.Fogarty (1924-1933), G.W.R.Tobias (1939-1949), C.W.Alderson (1950-1953), R.H.Mize (1960-1968), and C.P.Winter (1968-1981).

Inventory available.

AB1626 ANGLICAN STUDENTS FEDERATION (ASF)


Constitution, minutes of executive conferences and meetings, correspondence, reports, talks, Cathsoc and Christian publications on the work of the ASF in Southern Africa. (See also: AB2668)

AB1634f CRAVEN, S.A.

'The Cango caves on 16th October 1855: visit of Sophy, wife of Bishop Gray of Cape Town', 1983. 2p. Ts.

Published in The Free Caver, 14 July 1983.

AB1635f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Copy of extract from Parish Register of Grahamstown, 1828. 1p. Printed form completed in Ms.

Certifies that Anna Elizabeth, daughter of Charles and Maria Griffith, was baptised in 1828, signed by H.Cotterill, Grahamstown Cathedral, 28 Mar,1862.
AB1636f  ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL

Certificates of baptism and marriage, 1833-1840. 2 items.
Printed forms completed in Ms.


Signed by G.Hough, Colonial Chaplain.

AB1637f  ST MARY’S CHURCH, Barkly West

Gifts and memorials in St. Mary's, for exhibition 17 September 1983. 4p. Ts.

AB1638f  McLEA, H.F.


AB1639f  CAPE OF GOOD HOPE TRUST AND INSURANCE COMPANY

Fire policy for Trinity Church, Cape Town, 1850 Jul. 29. 1 sheet.
Printed form completed in Ms.

AB1641f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Seal for the Church of the Province of South Africa. n.d.

AB1642  SUBERG, Olga Muriel


AB1649mfe  C.P.S.A. Diocese of Natal. Cathedral Church of the Holy Nativity

Parish registers, 1849-1976. 37 mfes

Baptism, confirmation, marriage and burial registers of St. Peter's and St. Saviour's Cathedrals which were united in 1976 under the name of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Nativity.

AB1650  SUBERG, Olga Muriel


Originals are in Lambeth Palace, United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and the Public Record Office, London.

**AB1651 DIOCESE OF NATAL**

Records, 1858-1872. 1 box.


Edited by E.D.Sedding, S.S.J.E., this volume was intended to be a sequel to an earlier volume Godfrey Callaway, missionary in Kaffraria, 1892-1942 (London, S.P.C.K., 1945). The letters were written to his family and provide a vivid picture of a mission priest's activities in the Transkei.

**AB1653 DIOCESE OF ST JOHN'S**

Records, 1874-1982. 32 boxes and 7 vols.

Correspondence, minutes, documents, registers, cash books, memoranda, printed items, photographs and plans relating to the Diocese of St.John's, Cathedral Church of St.John the Evangelist, Holy Cross Mission, St.Barnabas' Mission, St.Cuthbert's Mission and St.Mark's Mission.

Inventory available.

**AB1656f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)**
'Henrietta Stockdale and her family', 1984. 2p. Ms.

AB1657 COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Collection on the 'Bishop Colenso Centenary', 1983. 28 items.

Minutes of Memorial Committee, press clippings, review of The Heretic: a study of the life of John William Colenso by J. Guy, printed items, catalogue of the centenary exhibition and texts of the memorial lecture on Colenso in a historical perspective and as an educator, theologian and biblical scholar.


Correspondence, personal documents, sermon notes, press clippings with index, printed items, photographs and paintings on the work of the Church of the Province of South Africa in the Diocese of Pretoria, with particular reference to education. Includes the Grace Dieu visitors' book, watercolours of Grace Dieu and photographs relating to his scouting activities with the Pathfinders.

Inventory available.

AB1663f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Biographical notes on South African churchmen, 1977-1983 17 items


AB1664f - - Notes on architects and builders of some South Africa churches and on memorials, fittings and stained glass windows in the churches, 1977-1979. 5 items.

AB1665f - - Notes on St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town, St. Mark's Cathedral, George and St. Michael and St. George's Cathedral, Grahamstown, 1977-1980. 7 items.


AB1667f - - 'Some dates of the Anglican Church, Fort Victoria', 1980. 1p. Ms.


Butterfield was a designer of churches and church plate, who assisted Sophy Gray to design some South African churches.

AB1669f - - 'The disputes at the 6th meeting of Bloemfontein Diocesan Synod', 1976. 3p. Ms.
Refers to a dispute between Bishop Knight-Bruce and his clergy, 1887.


AB1672 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 24th Synod, 1982. 2 boxes.


AB1673 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


AB1674 SCHIERHOUT, W.P.G.

'Leesstukke uit die Apokrifa in Afrikaans'. n.d. 249p. Ts.

A translation from the Greek into Afrikaans of the Apocrypha.

AB1675 DEPARTMENT OF MISSION

'Signs of hope: a discussion course for use with parish groups during six two hour sessions, written by B. Jenneker and J.E. Shapiro'. n.d. 27p. Ts.

Attached are the 'Pastoral letter from the Bishops of the Province' (3p.) and 'Signs of Hope: a study of the Bishops' Christmas pastoral letter'. (11p.)

AB1676 BOWERS, Frances

Research material for a projected history of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock. 10 items. Photocopies of Mss.

Letter, 7 June 1855, from J. Quinn to Bp. R. Gray, on Papendorp Mission; annual returns and reports 1866-1913 on St. Mary's Papendorp (now Woodstock).


AB1677f GLADSTONE, William Ewart, 1809-1898 (British statesman)

AB1678f  KEY, Bransby Lewis, 1838-1901 (Bp. of St. John's 1883-1901)

Letter, "June 6", London, to his sister Fanny. 4p. ALS.

Contains references to Sir Joseph Lister. Accompanied by a photograph of Bp. Key.

AB1679f  ANGLICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION

Information sheet No.1, April 1984. 4p. Ts.

Explains the aims of the AMA, founded to motivate and mobilise the church for mission. Signed by S. Hayes.

AB1680f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Examples of certificates of banns of marriage, special licences and of questions to be asked before solemnising matrimony, 1906-1909. 6 items.

AB1681f  WATSON, Rev. A.W.B. (Principal Church of England Chaplain)

Letter to military chaplains, 1903 Feb. 18. 1p. TLS.

Giving instructions how to carry on in his absence and thanking them for their work in the South African War.

AB1682  THIRD ORDER OF THE SOCIETY OF ST. FRANCIS


Manual and leaflets.

AB1683f  ST MICHAEL'S CHILDREN'S HOME, Cape Town


AB1684f  BIBLE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA (Cape Town Region)


AB1685f  MIZE, Robert Herbert, 1907- (Bp. of Damaraland 1960-1968)

'Final sermon preached in St. George's Cathedral, Windhoek, on 9th Dec. 1973'. 3p. Ts.

AB1686  BOARD OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

Newsletters, reports and resolutions on conscientious objection, the role of chaplains in the SADF, torture, franchise, removals, the Wilson Rowntree Campaign, Nyanga Bush's struggle against pass laws and the new constitution.

AB1687  EPISCOPAL SYNOD

Records, 1972-1983. 19 items


Restricted access on part of the records.

AB1688f  CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA (C.E.S.A.)


Articles in the Sydney Morning Herald by A.Gill and letters to the editor. The consecration was performed by the Abp. of Sydney, the Most Rev. D.Robinson.

AB1689Fol  ST PAUL’S CHURCH, Rondebosch

'Minute-book vestry of St.Paul's Church, Rondebosch, 10th July 1848 to 29th March 1910'. 322p. Photocopy of Ms vol.

Contains Ordinance for appointing vestry and churchwardens 1845, minutes of vestry meetings and of annual parishioners meetings, reports and accounts and copy of Rondebosch Church Lands Act 1909.

Original is in St.Paul's Church, Rondebosch.

AB1690  DAVIES, Grace M.


Contains appendices of information on Jane Furse, a map and illustrations.

Privately printed, 1984.

AB1691  BOUSFIELD, Henry Brougham, 1832-1902 (Bp.of Pretoria 1878-1902)

Papers, 1878 (1878-1910)-1976. 8 items.
Photographs of Bishop Bousfield, his grave in Rondebosch (reburied in the Garden of Remembrance 1976) and his wife's grave in Pretoria; sketch of Bishop's Cot, Pretoria, by C.Bousfield, 1878; pastoral letter written at the request of Synod by the Bishop, 1896; photocopy of 'Twelve years more work for the church in the Transvaal' by H.B.Bousfield; correspondence re the Bousfield family in England, 1910; press clipping from the Rand Daily Mail, 1 Jan.1932, on the early days of the church in the Transvaal.

AB1692f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996  (Church historian)


AB1730f ST MARK’S CHURCH, Lobatsi

Dedication of St.Mark's Church, 2 July 1936. 8p. Ts.

AB1731 FINDLEY, Rev.Frederick (Canon of Cape Town Cathedral, Archdeacon of Paarl)


AB1732f GRAY, Sophie Louisa (Daughter of Robert Gray, Bp.of Cape Town)

Letter, 1860 May 21, Protea, to her father, of a personal nature. 6p. ALS.

AB1733 LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903 – 1996 (Church historian)

Research material on Robert Gray, Bp.of Cape Town, and his wife Sophy, 1848 (1853-1909)-1984. 86 items.

Correspondence, notes, printed items, press clippings and illustrations. Also copies of letters from R.Gray to the clergy and Knysna churchwardens 1860, J.Stein 1866 and Miss Wilson 1869-1872.

Subjects are church work in Cape Town and Sophy Gray's activities as a church architect and painter.

AB1734f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 1847 Feb.3, to Rev.E.Hawkins. 30. ALS.

Concerns his indecision about becoming Bishop of Cape Town.

AB1735 McGREGOR, Sir James, 1861-1935 (Colonial civil servant, Resident Commissioner in Bechuanaland)

Papers, 1930-1936. 33 items.
Correspondence, printed items, memoranda and press clippings relating to the legal dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa. Correspondence is mainly between officials of the Church of England Defence association of South Africa. Includes letter from Rev. A. Ewbank to the Bp. of Norwich, 14 Aug. 1936, on the dispute.

AB1743  PALMER, Eve

'Journey to Pretoria in 1878: diary of Mrs Bousfield, wife of city's first bishop'. 17p. Ts.

AB1744  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


Prepared by the C.P.S.A. members of the C.P.S.A./C.E.S.A. Liaison Committee for the Church.

AB1745  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


AB1746  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Church congress 'Rise up and build', 1962 Nov. 4-11. 22 items.

Programmes, intercession papers, bulletins, press clippings and posters relating to the Cape Town Diocese's commitment to extend the church.

AB1750  CLARKE, Rev. Robert George

'For God or Caesar?: an historical study of Christian resistance to apartheid by the Church of the Province of South African 1946-1957'. 1206p. Ts.

D.Phil., University of Natal, 1983.

AB1751Mfe  COMMUNITY OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN

Log books kept by the Sisters 1903-1976. 237 microfiches.

Institutions under the Community included: Diocese of Pretoria: Holy Cross Irene Homes, St. Monica's Home, House of Mercy and Diocesan School for Girls; Diocese of Johannesburg: St. Mary's school, (Waverley), Ekutuleni (Sophiatown), Mtutuzele (Orlando) and Leseding (Orlando); diocese of St. John's - St. Lucy's Hospital, St. Cuthbert's Mission (Tsolo), St. Augustine's School and St. Mary's Cottage.
Originals are with the community from whom permission to consult must be obtained.

Inventory available.

**AB1770 GREYLADIES ASSOCIATION**


Inventory available.

**AB1771 CHURCH OF THE ASCENSION, Devil's Peak**


**AB1772f ST MARGARET'S CHURCH, Fish Hoek**

History of St. Margaret's, 1984. 6p. Ts.

Extracted from the Parish Magazine.

**AB1773f GUILD OF ST. BARNABAS**

Constitution and aims. Undated. 2p. Ts.

**AB1774f FRIENDS OF LELIEBLOM**


**AB1775 BACON, Rev. Geoffrey Harold Walker**


Correspondence, minutes and memoranda on the dioceses of Natal and St. John's with items on Durban Regional Council, Clergy Synod, St. Cyprian's Parish, Durban, Church of St. John, the Divine and Umtata Hospital.

Inventory available.

**AB1776 GARDINER, Katherine**

'Johannesburg, the camp of Mammon and the Anglican Church: an analysis of the role of the Church of the Province of South Africa in early Johannesburg'. 121p. Ts.


AB1777  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S. Ensikeni Mission

Records, 1874-1909. 36 items.

Report to Society for the Propagation of the Gospel on baptisms 1874; reports and correspondence on the work of the mission and the school 1876-1881; account for building work 1884; Kokstad Advertiser, 4 Feb. 1898; financial statements issued by the Department of Education for the school 1904-1909.

Correspondents are Capt. M. Blyth (Chief Magistrate), Rev. F. A. Broadbent, Rev. J. G. Chater, Rev. E. L. Coakes and D. Strachan (Assistant Magistrate).

AB1778f  ST SAVIOUR’S CHURCH, Claremont


Plan of proposed improvements, appeal for funds and map of pastoral visitations undertaken by Bishop Gray accompanied by his wife.

AB1781  UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL

Mfm

Records, 1836-1938. 62 reels microfilm.

Copies of letters received 1837-1928 and of letters sent 1836-1938, relating to the dioceses of Cape Town (including Mauritius), Grahamstown, Natal, Bloemfontein, St. John's, Pretoria (including Johannesburg), Zululand, Mashonaland and Lebombo. Also E - Reports Africa 1901-1938 + index. List of contents of reels available.

Originals are in the U.S.P.G. Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

AB1791f  ELLIOT, Effie, 1884-1980 (Teacher and social worker)

Research into the background of Miss E. Elliot, 1984-1987. 48 items.

Biographical information and correspondence collected by Mrs C. Rheinallt Jones. Correspondents included Sister W. Childs, Rt. Revd. A. G. Hunter and B. Tredgold. Miss Elliot founded and ran a home for unmarried African mothers and abandoned babies from 1938-1952. In 1950 the home, named Mtutuzele, moved from Sophiatown to Orlando and in 1952 was taken over by the Community of St. Mary the Virgin.

AB1792  GAITSKELL, Deborah Lyndall

Ph.D., University of London, 1981.

**AB1793**  
**DEPARTMENT OF MISSION**

Records, c.1963-1991  
20 boxes, 2 vols

Correspondence with dioceses on evangelism and finance and with other bodies such as the South African Council of Churches and the United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Also minutes and memoranda of the Department of Mission, Department of Medical Missions and the Ecumenical Research Unit, and of Partners-in Mission. Subjects covered include compounds, industrial mission, religious films and church renewal.

**AB1794**  
**STRATHERN, Rev. Robert Fairley (Principal Chaplain to the Forces)**


Letters and autographs of personalities in the church, the arts and politics together with illustrative material and Ms notes.

There is a cumulative index.

**AB1795f**  
**GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp.of Cape Town 1847-1872)**

2p. Photocopy of ALS.

Written on the eve of sailing for the Cape, the letter refers to his correspondence with the Archbishop bearing fruit in the Colonial Bishoprics Bill.

Original is in vol.3 of the Strathern Collection of Autographs (AB1794)

**AB1796**  
**MACRORIE, William Kenneth, 1831-1905 (Bp.of Natal 1869-1892)**

Papers, 1850-1908. 2 boxes.

Correspondence of Bishop Macrorie 1850-1904; family correspondence of his wife, daughter Mildred (Mrs Henry Campion), son Theodore and parents.


Subject is mainly the Natal church dispute caused by Bp.Gray's excommunication of Bp.Colenso, resulting in there being two bishops in Natal. Also photograph, obituaries and personal documents of Bp. Macrorie.
AB1797f KEBLE, Rev. John, 1792-1866 (Theologian, helped to found the Oxford Movement)

Letters, 1822-1846. 4 ALS.

Letters to a personal friend, Mrs Pruer. Refers in 1845 to the "great trouble" when Cardinal Newman went over to Rome.

AB1798f MILNER, Alfred, 1st Viscount, 1854-1925 (Governor and High Commissioner in South Africa)

Letter, 1900 Jul.23, Cape Town, to the Most Rev. W.W. Jones, Abp. of Cape Town. 1p. LS.

Concerns the petition and draft charter of the Faculty of Divinity of the C.P.S.A. to H.M. the Queen in Council.

AB1799f ORDER OF THE HOLY PARACLETE

Records, c.1983. 4 items.

Constitution, rule of life, customs and memorandum on visitations.

AB1800f COMMISSION ON ABORTION (Episcopal Synod)


Chairman was T. Bavin, Bp. of Johannesburg.

AB1801f HENWOOD, Jennie

'Down memory lane with St. Chad's Church, 1919-1969'. 5p. Hg.

Relates the history of St. Chad's Church, Edenvale.

AB1802f ST BARNABAS COLLEGE

Records, 1970. 3 items.

Prospectus, memorandum on the college and minutes of College Council. St. Barnabas is a private school for boys, of the Anglican Church, registered with the Department of Coloured Affairs.

AB1803 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


AB1804f AMBROSE, Rev. Frederick Lee Giles (Bishop's Missioner to the Tswana Homelands)

Includes a map of the Homelands supplied by the Bp. of Kimberley and Kuruman.

AB1805 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


AB1806 ECUMENICAL RESEARCH UNIT

Reports by T.D. Verryn, Director of the Unit, 1972-1974. 6 Tss.


AB1807 COMMISSION OF ENQUIRY INTO CERTAIN ORGANISATIONS


The Commission was set up in 1972, with A.L. Schlebusch as chairman, to investigate NUSAS, South African Institute of Race Relations, University Christian Movement, the Christian Institute of Southern Africa and related bodies. The report contains much on the Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre.

AB1809 ST MARK’S CHURCH, District Six

Records, 1913-1985. 4 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, printed items and photographs relating to the church and also to St.Mark's Community Centre, Church Lads' Brigade, Church of England Men's Society and Mothers Union.


Inventory available
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB1814</td>
<td>MOLL, Peter Graham</td>
<td>'A theological critique of the military chaplaincy of the English-speaking churches'. 359p. Ts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>University of Cape Town, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1815</td>
<td>GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville</td>
<td>'Nathaniel James Merriman, Archdeacon and Bishop 1849-1882: a study in church life and government'. 499p. Ts.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rhodes University, 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1816</td>
<td>DIOCESE OF DAMARALAND</td>
<td>'Love is like an orange', 1972. 128p. Ts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>An anthology of poetry for newly-confirmed members of the church.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1819f</td>
<td>ST MARY’S CHURCH, Blanco</td>
<td>'Brief history of the English Church in Blanco', n.d. 4p. Ts.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB1821f</td>
<td>DAVIES, Rev. Geoffrey Francis, 1941-</td>
<td>(Director of Department of Mission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'From Natal to Niassa: a tour of the Church of the Province of South Africa while delivering a landrover for the Bishop of Niassa', 1982. 5p. Ts.

AB1822 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 25th Synod, 1985. 38 items

Agenda books, minutes, resolutions, reports, press clippings, charge of the Most Rev. P.W.R. Russell, copy of telegram from General Malan to Abp. Russell on the unrest, notes by R. Briggs and T. Long on 'Women in the ministry of priesthood' and 'The present crisis and the task of the church' by J. de Gruchy.

AB1823f CAPE TOWN DIOCESAN BOARD OF EDUCATION

Memorandum on religious instruction in board schools'. 1938. 4p. Ts.

Presented by a deputation from the Board in an interview with the Superintendent General of Education, together with S.G.E.'s written comment.

AB1824f MARU A PULA SCHOOL. Botswana


AB1825f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Declarations of election for R.A. Kraft to be Bishop of Pretoria and T.S. Stanage to be Bishop of Bloemfontein, 1981. 2 Ts, signed by P.W.R. Russell, Abp of Cape Town.

AB1826f DIOCESAN HOSTEL FOR BOYS, King Williams Town.

Warden's report for the twelve months ending 30 June 1949. 2p. Ts.

AB1827f DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Report of the Lent meeting of the Grahamstown Ruridecanal Chapter, called to consider the Sunday Morning Service, 1914. 5p. Ts.

AB1828f ST AIDAN’S INDIAN MISSION HOSPITAL, Durban

Records, 1937-1938. 3 items.


AB1829f ST ALBAN’S CATHEDRAL, Pretoria.
Report by Friends of St. Alban's Cathedral of the first year's working of the appeal for funds to complete the Cathedral, 1947. 2p. Ts.

AB1830f DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Mural tablets in St. Paul's Cathedral, St. Helena, St. Mary's Church, Ascension Island and St. John's Church, Jamestown. n.d. 4p. Ts.

AB1831f COMMUNITY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST

Records, 1960-1962. 4 items. Ts.

News sheets 1960 and 1962, list of members and sermon preached on the death of Rev. Mother Tabitha 1962.

AB1832f DIOCESE OF ST JOHN’S

A pastoral letter to all congregations in the Transkei of the churches covenanting to seek union with one another, 24 Nov. 1974. 1p. Ts.

AB1833f SOUTH AFRICA. Republic. Department of Statistics


AB1834f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Statement on racial discrimination issued by the Bishops, Oct. 1953. 3p. Ts.

AB1835f RUSSELL, Philip Welsford Richmond, 1919- (Abp. of Cape Town 1981-1986)

A pastoral letter to be read from the pulpit at all services on Sunday 16 June 1985. 2p. Ts.

On the question of civil disobedience to a government which imposes apartheid and causes unrest.

AB1836f SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH FESTIVAL

Records, 1894. 3 items.

Letters from Rev. Mackwood Stevens (Clerical Secretary) to Abp. W. W. Jones and combined report.

AB1837f ORDER OF SIMON OF CYRENE


Design for coat of arms, constitution 1961 and office of investiture 1962.
AB1838f EATON, Rev. Albert William, 1905-

'The Church of the Province and other churches of South Africa', n.d. 10p. Ts.

AB1839 PEARCE, Rev. Reginald Frederick George

Papers, 1942-1975. 1 box.

Personal letters with comments on the position of the church in South Africa, testimonials, photographs and licences.

AB1841 ST JOSEPH’S HOME, Sophiatown


The 1912 missal contains an Ms Index of Scriptures and notes on St. Athanasius and other historical events; the 1940 missal was presented to the house in memory of Father Ridout.

AB1843 WORSNIP, Rev. Michael E.

The Church of the Province of South Africa and the formation of a social conscience, 1948-1957 with particular emphasis on the thought of Geoffrey Hare Clayton'. 276p. Ts.

M.Phil., University of Manchester, 1985.

AB1853 SHORTEN, Richard John

Iviyo Lofakazi Bakakristu (The Legion of Christ's witnesses): a study of a renewal movement in the Church of the Province of Southern Africa's Diocese of Zululand'. 201p. Photocopy of Ts.

M.A., University of Cape Town, 1984

Accompanied by two articles based on his thesis.

AB1857Mfm WIGRAM PAPERS

Letters from missionaries in Zululand chiefly to Bishop Mackenzie and given by Mrs Mackenzie to Miss Wigram, c.1877-1904. 2 reels Microfilm 35mm (pos).

In addition there are letters to Miss Wigram from Zululand.

Originals are in the U.S.P.G. Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

AB1863f ALL SAINTS’ CHURCH, Somerset West
Records, 1925-1969. 18 items.


AB1864 LONG, William, 1821-1887 (Rector of St. Peter's, Mowbray)


The case relates to the dispute between Robert Gray and William Long over Long's refusal to attend synod and involved was the validity of Gray's letters patent of 1853 which conferred episcopal jurisdiction on him.

AB1865 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Legal documents, 1833-1864. 8 items. Some sealed.

Deeds of transfer, with plans attached, and grants of freehold of land at Simon's Town and Wynberg, to be used for the building of a church, parsonage, burial-ground and school. The land was granted to the English Church at Simon's Town and to Bishop R.Gray.

AB1866 ROWLAND, Canon Edward John


Contains the laws and regulations of the CPSA, taken from various sources.

AB1867 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


AB1868 INITIATION SERVICES


Drafts and memoranda, relating to baptism, confirmation and the Eucharist.

AB1869 CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY

Church unity conversations, 1967-1984. 3 items.

The papers relate to the ministry, the local church and the church universal and baptism, Eucharist and ministry.

AB1870 PROHIBITION OF MIXED MARRIAGES ACT


AB1871 LLOYD-JONES, David


AB1872 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES


Financial statements, general secretary's reports to conferences, resolutions adopted at conference and extracts from reports to the Dependants' Conference, 1984.

AB1873 LOANE, Most Rev. Sir Marcus Lawrence, 1911- (Archbishop of Sydney 1966-1982)

Correspondence and itinerary for his visit to South Africa, 1981-1983. 36 items.

AB1874f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA


AB1875f COMMISSION TO STUDY THE PRACTICE OF UNDERTAKERS, FUNERALS, ETC.


Undertaken by the Diocese of Port Elizabeth at the request of the Synod of Bishops.

AB1876f ORAM, Kenneth Cyril (Bishop of Grahamstown)

Reports on his visit to the University of Fort Hare, 1 Dec. 1982 and on the meeting of leaders of churches, Johannesburg, 1983. 2 items. Ts.

Accompanied by correspondence with Abp. P.R. Russell.

AB1877f TYLER, Marge

'The Cathedral Church of St. Cyprian the Martyr, Kimberley'. 2p. Ts.

AB1878 RIP, Ernest, 1903-1985
Papers, 1884-1984. 78 items.

Minute-books, scrap-books, photographs and printed items relating to St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, St. Raphael's Retreat House, Faure, Guild of the Servants of the Sanctuary and Subdeacons and Readers Association.

Inventory available.

AB1879f  STUBBS, Father Aelred, 1923- (Member of the Community of the Resurrection)

Papers, 1977. 2 items.

Circular letter to friends written from The Priory, Masite Mission, Lesotho; sermon preached at the mass in honour of Steve Biko.

AB1885Mfe  RUSSELL, Bp. David Patrick Hamilton

'A theological critique of the Christian pacifist perspective with special reference to the position of John Howard Yoder'. 6 microfiches.


AB1886  DIOCESE OF ST JOHN

Records, 1858-1982. 74 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, photographs and printed items relating to the administration of the diocese with particular reference to parishes, church buildings, finance, mission stations, hospitals and schools for Blacks.

Included are files on the following: Anglican Students Federation, Community of St. Mary the Virgin, Federal Theological Seminary of Southern Africa, Mothers Union, Order of Ethiopia, St. Bede's College, St. Mark's Mission, Society of St. John the Evangelist, Transkeian Council of Churches, United Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and on the Rev. C. Harwood Dixon's survey of all the parishes.

Inventory available.

AB1887  BADHAM, Andrea

St. Mary's Anglican Church as a window on turn-of-the-century Woodstock'. 99p. Photocopy of Ts.

B.A.Honours, University of Cape Town, 1985

Accompanied by an article in Contree, Jan. 1987 'Rediscovering Woodstock'

AB1890  HINWOOD, Edward Victor (Father Bonaventure, O.F.M.)

Edited by Renée D'Oliveira. Published Cape Town, Human and Rousseau, 1983.

AB1891f  ST PETER’S CHURCH, Klerksdorp


Items on the history and heritage of the church including the 90th anniversary brochure, 1980, compiled by E.M. Leigh.


AB1917f  HODGSON, Janet (Lecturer in Department of Religious Studies, University of Cape Town)

Papers presented to the Joint Congress of ASRSA and NERMIC, University of the Witwatersrand, 2-4 Jul.1986. 2 items. Ts.

'New movements within the Anglican Church' (17p.); 'Kid gloves and cricket on the Kei' (27p.)

AB1920f  HILTON, L.


AB1921f  JOHNSON, P.C. Harrington

Reminiscence of a story told by his father, Rev.R.H.Johnson, of an event in his church, St.Paul's Durban, in 1925. 1p. Ts.

AB1922f  ST FRANCIS XAVIER CHURCH, Kabega (PE Diocese)

History of St.Francis Xavier Church taken from the C.R. Sisters' records, Grahamstown and the church records', 1986. 10p. Ts.


AB1923f  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
'Skeleton plan of part of South Africa showing main and minor church stations, Diocese of Cape Town, 1887'. 1 sheet. Printed by Stanford's Geographical Establishment, London.

AB1924f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Financial records, 1875-1885. 11 items.

Circulars and statements of account relating to the Diocese, Church Endowment Fund, Sustentation Fund, Sick and Aged Clergy Fund, Bishop's Special Fund, Memorial to Bishop Gray and S.P.G. offertories.

AB1925 ST BARNABAS CHURCH, Gardens


Correspondence, minutes of church council meetings and Church Men's Society meetings, newsletters, memoranda, financial records, documents and plans. Some of the items relate to St. Augustine's Coloured (E.C.) Mission School.

Inventory available.

AB1929 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records, 1842-1975. 84 vols and 28 boxes.

Correspondence, minutes, memoranda, pastoral letters, plans, press cuttings, photographs and printed items. Includes letter-books of Diocesan Secretary, minute-books of Diocesan Synod, Diocesan Finance Commission, Diocesan Trusts Board, Diocesan Elective Assembly, Diocesan Association for Preventive and Rescue Work and the Synod of Bishops and the Constitution and Canons and Acts and Resolutions of Provincial Synod.

The correspondence relates to the work of the Diocese with particular reference to mission schools, Coloured education, religious instruction, language medium, examinations and education statistics.

Inventory available.

AB1933 PETZER, Joan

Water-colour paintings of Anglican churches, 1982-1986. 110 items (2 albums).

The water-colours are of churches throughout South Africa and an index to them is available. Attached are histories of some of the churches and an album of photographs of churches.

AB1937f ELIZABETH 1900-2003 (Queen Consort of George VI of Great Britain 1936-1952)

Refers to the death of his daughter Jane and to the work done at the Jane Furse Memorial Hospital.

AB1945f ST.STEPHEN'S UNITED CHURCH, "Ostrich Springs", Kleinemond

Records, 1986. 3 items.

Press clipping on the reconsecration of the church, orders of service and for entrance and ceremony at the door.

AB1946f BEDDY, Rev.Arthur James Rex

'The list of churches, chapels and schools associated with Bishop Gray and Mrs Gray 1847-1872', 1985. 15p. Ts.

AB1948f RUSSELL, David Patrick Hamilton (Bp. of Grahamstown)

Declaration of election of a Bishop in the Cathedral Church of St.Michael and St.George, Grahamstown, 1987 Feb.10. 1p. DS.

AB1949f LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Research notes, 1966-1985. 5 items

Notes on the Zonnebloem portrait of Bp.Gray, on St.Saviour's, Claremont, on J.C. Davidson and on 'Church records: their value in research'; supplementary notes to St.Barnabas Church by J.B.Pepper; material not used in the book 'Among the vineyards: Christ Church, Constantia'.

AB1950 WILSON, Harold, 1892- (Industrialist and lay delegate for the Diocese of Cape Town)

Papers, 1959-1964. 1 box.

Correspondence, memoranda, press clippings and printed items relating to the South African Church Development Trust, the South African Church Field Unit and to the Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963, to which Wilson was a delegate from the CPSA. Includes correspondence with Abp.J.de Blank and reports by S.Ullmann on the state of the church in South Africa.

AB1951f GRATER, Vivian (Churchwarden of St.George's Cathedral, Windhoek)

Letter to parishioners re the need for a larger Anglican Cathedral in Windhoek, 1985 Oct.22. 2p. TLS.

Attached is a plan of proposed additions.
AB1952       THE HOMESTEAD


Newsletters, reports and minutes re The Homestead, Patrick's House and Margaret's House for twilight children in Cape Town.

AB1953       BOWERS, John Leslie

'The humanism of Dante'. 454p. Ts.


AB1956       EPISCOPAL SYNOD

Records, 1861-1955. 13 boxes.

Minute-books, annexures to minutes, pastoral letters, resolutions, Liturgical Committee reports, correspondence and printed items.

Restriction for 30 years on minute-books.

Inventory available.

AB1958       ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL

Fol.

Illustrated scroll with orders of service for Matins, Holy Communion and Evensong, appropriate music and handsomely decorated. 1 item 43x26cm.

Bears miniature photograph and 8-point star with St. George's Cathedral in the centre.

AB1959       ROWLAND, Canon Edward John

Papers, 1921-1986. 73 items.

Correspondence, memoranda, notes, lectures, account books, examination questions and printed items. Much of this is concerned with the Liturgical Committee. Photographs of Canon Rowland, family and friends.

Inventory available.

AB1961       ST AUGUSTINE’S CHURCH, Doornfontein


Research material and draft of a projected history of the church by H. Ernest Jones; The Church of Saint Augustine of Canterbury Johannesburg 1892-1936 by J. Little, published by the Parish of Orange Grove, 1986. The research material includes
photographs, press clippings and documents relating not only to St. Augustine's School and Chapelry but also to Doornfontein, early Johannesburg and the Anglican Church.

AB1964f BELSON, Rev William Eveleigh (Rector of Riversdale 1854-1856, Rector of Malmesbury 1856-1871)

Papers, 1870-1972. 5 items.

Photograph; 'Fourteen years mission work in South Africa', from Mission Field, 1 Oct.1870; correspondence 1971-1972 on Belson.

AB1965f ST GEORGE'S CHURCH, Parktown

St. George's Church, Sherborne Road, Parktown', 1986. 2p. Ts.

AB1966 TUTU, Desmond Mpilo, 1931- (Abp.of Cape Town)


Papers relating to the award of the Nobel Peace Prize and his election as Archbishop of Cape Town; also 'The Archbishop and the Bible: sayings of the Most Rev Desmond Mpilo Tutu'; charge to Special Synod, Cape Town, 1987. Photograph.

AB1967 GRANT, Rev Arthur Cardross, 1875-1947 (Warden of St. Matthew's College, Keiskommahoek)

Papers, 1900-1935. 18 items.

Ecclesiastical documents including ordination certificates, letters of institution and letters of assent to 39 Articles, 1900-1935; journal kept from 31 Dec. 1904 to 23 Dec. 1909, relating to his experiences as Chaplain to Bps. of Grahamstown and St. John's for the Order of Ethiopia (469p. Ts). Many references to the Eastern Province and Transkei, particularly such places as Grahamstown, King Williams Town, Peddie, Umtata, Queenstown and Pearston.

AB1968 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Episcopal seals. 1 box.

AB1969 SOUTH AFRICAN COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Records on the meeting of church leaders with the Prime Minister and members of his cabinet, 7 Aug. 1980. 14 items.

Transcript of the meeting; memorandum on the Mixed Marriages and Immorality Acts, detention without trial and the new constitutional proposals; statements by the executive of the SACC and the General Secretary, D.M. Tutu; copies of correspondence between P.W. Botha, Abp. P.W.R. Russell and D.M. Tutu; study papers on Afrikaner nationalism; 'The Anglican Church and the Minister of Police'.


Papers, 1972-1987. 6 boxes.

Correspondence, memoranda and printed items on the Group Areas and Immorality Acts, Kwazulu, Liturgical Committee, Liturgy 1975, B.Naudé, refugees, resettlements, South African Council of Churches and other topics.

Inventory available.

AB1972 SOUTH AFRICAN CHURCH RAILWAY MISSION

Records, 1895-1940. 4 boxes. Photocopies.

Correspondence of and articles by missioners D.Ellison, H.B.Ellison, T.Jones and R.S.Seacome; correspondence of secretaries of the Mission, Misses F.W.Brooks and W.E.Lea and financial secretary, E.Birchell; financial papers and report of proceedings of AGM 5 May 1938; play 'Along the line'.

Originals are in the USPG Archives, Rhodes House Library, Oxford.

AB1973 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

'Photographs of delegates to the synods of the Diocese of Bloemfontein 1880-1899'. 1 album.

Includes groups of clergy with Bishops A.B.Webb, G.W.H.Knight-Bruce and J.N.Hicks and a photograph headed 'Pioneer South African churchmen' comprising Archdeacons Badnall, Fogg, Waters and White and Deans Clarke, Green and Croghan.

AB1974 ST JOHN'S HOSTEL FOR BOYS, Cape Town

Album of photographs, 1948. 1 vol.

11 views of St.John's Hostel for Boys, Upper Kloof.

AB1975 ST PETER'S CHURCH, Sabie


Assessment form for National Monuments Council, photographs, extract from Herbert Baker in South Africa by D.Greig (Purnell, 1970) and history compiled by the curator of Sabie Forestry Museum.

AB1976 DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Photograph of Bishop M.B.Furse and clergy, c.1913.
AB1978 COMMUNITY OF ST.MARY THE VIRGIN IN SOUTH AFRICA

Scrap-book. 1 vol.

Ts notes on the work of the community 1903-1932, with particular reference to education, rescue work and mission work; photographs of St.Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Holy Cross and The Nursery, Irene, and St.Cuthbert's Mission, St.Lucy's Hospital and St.Augustine's School, Tsolo.

AB1979 DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG


Minutes, correspondence, reports, memoranda, press clippings, printed items and photographs relating to Diocesan Synod, Diocesan Council, finance, parishes, clergy and Episcopal Synod. Includes letters of congratulation to Bishop Tutu on his appointment as Bishop of Johannesburg and award of the Nobel Peace Prize, 1984.

Inventory available.

AB1986f ST.CYPRIAN'S SCHOOL, CAPE TOWN

Records, c.1937. 5 items. Photocopies.

Prospectus, brochure and sample of confirmation certificate.

AB1987f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Confirmation lists, 1900-1911. 6 items.

The lists relate to Kenhardt, St.Cyprian's Ndabeni, Upington, Prieska and St.Paul's Aliwal North.

These parishes, originally in the Diocese of Cape Town, are now in the Diocese of Kimberley and Kuruman.

AB1988 VAN DER BYL, Adrian Foster Pelham Voltelin

Ecclesiastical documents, 1933-1975. 21 items.

Licences and letters of ordination, institution, collation and testimonial. Signed and sealed.

AB1989 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Combined with AB2015.

AB1990 ST ANDREW’S CHURCH, Ceres
Film of the handing over of the Glebe property which became Morrisdale, n.d. 1 reel. 16mm.

AB1991

CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA


The views relate to All Saints Home, Cape Town; English Church Caledon; Church on Robben Island; St.George's Cathedral, Cape Town; St.John's Church, Kimberley; St.Michael and All Angels Church, Observatory; St.Michael and St.George's Cathedral, Grahamstown; St.Paul's Church, Port Elizabeth; Trinity Church, Port Elizabeth.

AB1992

WORSNIP, Rev. Michael

2 Interviews (transferred to AB2261)

AB1997

HAYES, Rev. Stephen Tromp Wynn


Correspondence, memoranda, minutes, press clippings, diary and printed items relating to the Diocese of Damaraland/Namibia, Natal, Pretoria and Zululand. Subjects include human rights in Namibia, the expulsion of Bp.Colin Winter, mission and evangelism, theological education, training for the ministry, youth work, liturgy, ordination of women. There are files on the following organisations: Anglican Mission Association, Anglican Students Federation, Anglican Young People's Association, Kwanzimela Centre, South African Church Union.

Inventory available.

AB2000f & Vid

LE FEUVRE, Rollo Philip John (Bp. of the Diocese of St.Mark the Evangelist)

Papers relating to the installation of Bishop Philip Le Feuvre, 1988. 5 items

Deed of constitution of the diocese, declaration by the registrar, deed of enthronement, deed of delegation and video of the installation on 30 January 1988.

AB2003f

DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Articles of Enquiry, 1910. 4 items.

The returns were completed by All Saints Home, Cape Town, Chaplain of the Seamen's Institute, Diocesan College, Rondebosch and Parochial District of Prieska with Kenhardt.
AB2004f  AFRICAN MADONNA, THE

AB2005f  BOARD OF SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
         Newsletters, minutes of quarterly meetings, funding proposals, staff reports and 'Who is my neighbour', Lent Book 1971.

AB2006f  PROVINCIAL SYNOD
         Reports and impressions of the 22nd session of Provincial Synod, Grahamstown, 1976.  60p.  Ts.

AB2013  DIOCESE OF JOHANNESBURG
         Minute-books, correspondence, memoranda, plans, petitions for faculties and properties, parish registers of confirmations, baptisms, marriages and burials for Johannesburg and other Transvaal towns. Subjects are the administration of the diocese through its boards and committees, with particular reference to finance, properties, parish boundaries, missionary conferences and St.Mary's Cathedral. Includes a Petition for Justice in commemoration of the 10th anniversary of the Soweto riots by the People of Goodwill of the USA.
         Inventory available.

AB2014  ARCHBISHOP'S COUNCIL FOR SOCIAL WORK

AB2015  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN
         Records, 1847-1974.  17 items.
         Inventory available.
The land known as No.73 Block B or "Kwamagwaza Mission Station" was granted by Sir A.E.Havelock, Governor of Natal.

Compiled by a team of researchers led by I.Robson.

Compiled by a team of researchers led by I.Robson.

Expresses support for Archbishop D.Tutu.

The records were collected by K.C. Oram, Bp. of Grahamstown

Minutes, reports, correspondence, statistics, financial statements, constitution, scrapbooks, notes, printed items and photographs on St. Monica's Home, the first place in South Africa to have coloured midwives. There is, in addition information on the Moslem community in Cape Town and on the Church's Mission to Moslems.

Inventory available
Group photographs of Bloemfontein clergy 1887, enthronement of Bp. J.W.Hicks, 1892; enthronement of Bp. W.T.Gaul 1895. Provincial Missionary Conference 1895, Provincial Synod, Cape Town, 1898 and 1904. Also photographs of Pietermaritzburg, Howick Hotel, Durban (including Royal Hotel and St. Cyprian's Church) Mariannhill, of an 1895 voyage up the East Coast of Africa calling at Dar-es-Salaam, Zanzibar and Egypt, British Cathedrals, a return voyage in 1896 on the "Greek", St Philip's Mission School, Cape Town, Bloemfontein (Cathedral and other buildings) and a supplement to South Africa, 1908, with members of the Convention.

AB2034f ROBBINS, G.Frank


Extracted from an article "St Peter's Bells"

AB2035f MOTAUNG, Rev. John

Photographs of vestments dated 1692 worn by the Rev. J. Motaung at his ordination on 24 July 1932 at Bethlehem and note concerning the origin of the vestments. 3 items

AB2036f ST. PETER'S CATHEDRAL, PIETERMARITZBURG

Notes on and photographs of the windows sent by Dr. Sewell to Bp. R.Gray and given by him to St. Peter's Cathedral, 1936-1967. 4 items.

The stained glass windows originally came from a Cistercian abbey.

AB2037f ROSEVEARE, Rev. Edward Harold (Warden of St. Matthew's College)


AB2038f LE MESURIER, Thomas Gerald (Rector of St. Saviour's Church 1926-1942)

"Historical sketch of St. Saviour's Church, Claremont". 6p. Ts.


Article 7p. Ts.

AB2040f PETERS, Thomas Henry

Ecclesiastical documents, 1857-1863. 4 items

Letter of order as a deacon 1857 and licences as rector of St. Mary's Stellenbosch 1863.
AB2041f WILLIS, H.C.

"The trials of a colonial chaplain or The sad story of the Reverend Thomas Erskine". 8p. Ts.

AB2042f DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN. Missionary Community of Ladies

Rules for the Community; 16 February 1875. 8p. Ms.

AB2043 YOUNG, Rev. Daniel Elliott (Rector of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock)

Memorial to the Rev. D.E. Young presented to him on his departure in 1892. 4p. Ms. Vol

Includes a water colour of St. Mary's Church, Woodstock.

AB2044 LANGHAM-CARTER, Reginald Robert, 1903-1996 (Church historian)

Papers 1965-1996

Correspondence, obituaries of clergy, illustrations of bishops, short biographies of South African Bishops, clergy and church workers in the Western Cape, press clippings and articles in journals relating not only to church history in the Cape but to early Cape pioneers and history.

Notes on churches (St George's Cathedral, St Mary's Stellenbosch, St Matthew's Riversdale, St Michael's Fort Victoria, St Barnabas Capetown, St Mary's Woodstock, All Saints Plumstead, St Alban's Green Point, Holy Trinity Harrington St and the parish of Simon's Town.) List of makers of memorials, tombs and stained glass windows. List of illustrations of churches. Correspondence with A Kotze and words spoken by A Kotze at his funeral.

AB2045f MORRIS, Rev. Henry Elliott - 1935

"Dates in my life". 3p. Photocopy of Ts.

With elucidatory notes by his son H.A. Morris about his father and the Hull family.

AB2046mfe DIOCESE OF NATAL.


Originals are in the Killie-Campbell Africana Library, Durban.
AB2047f  BRAIN, Joy Blundell  (Historian)


AB2048f  TRISTAN DA CUNHA


AB2049f  UPLANDS PREPARATORY SCHOOL


History of the school, founded by Miss M.J.Fuller, sister of Bp. J.L.Fuller

AB2050  ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN


The diaries were kept by Abps. B.B.Burnett and P.W.R.Russell.

AB2056f  CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA


AB2057f  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Pastoral letter to the Diocese of Cape Town from the bishops, October 1988. 2p. Ts

Relates to the municipal elections.

AB2058f  SMITHERS, Rev. Edward Hampden (Rector of St. Michael and all Angels, Sunnyside)


Addressed to his parishioners on SABC TV programme - Network 23.10.1988.  "Liberation theology".

AB2059mfm  ST GEORGE'S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town.

Parish registers, 1849-1898  2 reels microfilm.
An incomplete set comprising banns of marriage, burial plot ownership, index of burial plots, burial register Robben Island, outlying parishes including Stellenbosch, St. Andrew's, Ceres, Upper and Lower Paarl and St. Mary's Robertson.

A full set of microfilms is available at the Government Archives service, Cape Town.

Inventory available. (See also AB1569mfm)


**AB2061f** RUSSELL, Philip Welsford Richmond, 1919- (Abp. of Cape Town 1981-1986)

Seal of Abp. Russell. 1 item.

**AB2062f** GOEDHALS, Mary Mandeville

"Canterbury and Cape Town; changing patterns of authority and unity in the Anglican Communion, with particular reference to the relationship between the Church of the Province of South Africa; 1989. 31p. Ts.


**AB2063** GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Founder of the English Church in South Africa, Bp. of Cape Town, 1847-1872)

Papers, 1873-1966. 7 items


**AB2064** ANGLICAN WOMEN'S FELLOWSHIP


Minutes, reports, correspondence, newsletters, printed items, slides and tape commentaries and press clippings on the work of the AWF both in the National and diocesan scenes. Includes the archives of Bloemfontein, Johannesburg and Port Elizabeth diocesan A.W.F. Subjects covered are the role of women in the Church, Witzieshoek resettlement, church unity, Women's World Day of Prayer. (See also AB2668)

Inventory available

**AB2066f** DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Boundaries Commission: rationale, 1989 20p. Ts
AB2069  MOKWELE, Alfred Percy Phuti

"The Grace Dieu experience of the Anglican Church. 1906-1958". 
220p. Ts.

M.Ed Thesis, University of the North, 1988

AB2070  GRAY, Sophy.  1814-1871  (Architect and artist)

Sketch and commonplace books.  2 vols.

Sketch book of pen and ink drawings relating to the architecture and ornamentation of British Cathedrals; commonplace book, 1848-1864, containing poetry and prose of a religious nature.

AB2071f  CLAYTON, Geoffrey Hare, 1884-1957 (Bp. of Johannesburg 1934-1949, Abp. of Cape Town 1949-1957.)

Papers, 1940-1975.  10 items

Letters from Archbishop Clayton to his sister, Mrs. K.E.Roberts, 1940-1955; correspondence between A. Calder-Marshall and Mrs. Roberts, 1960; and "Reminiscences of Geoffrey's childhood" by Mrs. Roberts; correspondence between D. Roberts and A. Paton, 1975, re the biography of Abp. Clayton, "Apartheid and the Archbishop".

AB2072f  ANDRE, Major J.E.A.

Photograph of Major Andre and family taken at Bishopscourt, Cape Town., c. 1944.  1 item.

AB2073mfm  DIOCESE OF ST HELENA

Parish registers and indices, 1680-1986.  7 reels microfilm (16mm) 2 sets.


The filming was undertaken by the CPSA Provincial Archivist, Mrs. A.R.Kotze, on the island from February-April 1989

Index available.

AB2074  KOTZE, Anne Rosemary (Provincial Archivist)

Papers relating to a visit to St. Helena, 1989.  24 items.
"St. Helena Journal: being an account of the project to microfilm the baptism, marriage and burial registers of the Diocese of St. Helena"; 2 photograph albums; brochures, leaflets and copies of St. Helena News.

AB2083f KOTZE, Anne Rosemary

Letter to Dr. Francis Cull, 1989 May 15. 4p.


AB2085 SNEDDON, Carol


AB2086f COLENSO, John William, 1814-1883 (Bp. of Natal 1853-1864)

Letters, 1842-1864. 3 ALS

Letter, 1842 (watermark) to "My dear Sir", 6p, writing of his religious beliefs and of Cambridge where he studied; letter, 1864 May 7, Kensington to "My dear Sir", 2p., referring to unnamed "liberal" clergymen who have communicated privately with him; correspondence in rhyme with Abp. C.T.Longley in which Longley urges him "To resign this Zulu Diocese of mine - and hold myself a heathen dark because I've doubts of Noah's ark".

AB2089 ST. PETER'S SCHOOL, Rosettenville


Log book, reports, minutes of Advisory Council and Executive Committee, financial statements, admission registers, certificates, examination results, returns, correspondence and testimonials for staff and students, including one for O. Tambo, 28 Nov. 1947. There is information on the closing of the school in December 1956. The school was run by the Community of the Resurrection.

Inventory available.

AB2091 MOORE, August James

Diaries, 1924-1936. 9 notebooks (Croxley's Pen and Pencil carbon book)

An account of his work at St. Patrick's Mission, Bloemfontein, as rector of Bethlehem and Qacha's Nek.
AB2093 BROWN, Sally A


AB2097 SEKOTO Gerard, 1913-  (African artist)

Papers, 1989-1991. 16 items

Biographical notes, press clippings and catalogue of an exhibition of his works mounted by Johannesburg Art Gallery.

AB2098f REMOVALS, Cape Town


AB2099 FOGARTY, Nelson Wellesley, 1871-1933 (Bp. of Damaraland 1924-1933)

Papers, 1912-1933. 24 items.

Photograph album on South West Africa, St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, Luderitz, Windhoek, Swakopmund, Walvis Bay, diary kept in an exercise book from 24 March to 26 July 1915 while serving as chaplain in German South West Africa; press clipping with picture 1924; correspondence 1912-1933 congratulating him on various honours and regretting his resignation in 1933.

AB2105 COX, Alfred Frederick (Editor of The Vineyard, Church Weekly Newspaper and Church Year Book)

Papers, 1916-1931. 23 items.

Ecclesiastical documents 1916-1917 signed by W.L. Vyvyan, Bp. of Zululand; photographs of A.F. Cox including ordination group 1916, with Bp. L Fisher 1931 and as headmaster of St. Mark's Coloured School, Empololjeni, Swaziland.

AB2107 MOGG, Joseph William (Director of the Kuruman Mission 1915-1928)

"Testimonial and presentation of a purse to the Rev. J.W.Mogg, Director of the Kuruman Mission on the occasion of his departure to be the Archdeacon of Kimberley".

The address is surrounded with decorative art work.

AB2108 DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Records, 1985-1991. 55 items

Pastoral directions, amendments to constitution, monthly cycle of intercessions, photographs of churches and of Diocesan Synod 1990, St. Mark's diaries, minutes, Jubilee Diocesan Synod Digest, synod papers for 1988 and 1991.
AB2109  ST MARY’S CATHEDRAL, Johannesburg


AB2112Fol  PAN ANGLICAN CONGRESS

Portrait group in St. Paul's Cathedral of prelates and officials taking part in the congress: issued with the "Guardian" of June 17, 1908. 49 x 66cm.

AB2114  HAYES, Stephen Tromp Wynn

Diary of Stephen Hayes 1968/69 162p. Ts.
Contains information on Missions to Seamen, Durban, Anglican Dioceses of Damaraland (Namibia) and Natal, Christian Institute of Southern Africa and University Christian Movement.

AB2115  BURNETT, Bill Bendyshe, 1917- (Abp of Cape Town 1974-1981)

Papers, 1979-1980. 8 items.

AB2116  ROBERTS, Ven. Alfred, 1853- (Archdeacon of the Eastern Transvaal)

Photographs c. 1880-1910. 16 items
Of the Ven. A. Roberts and his family, Rev. W. Richardson and Rev. J.T.Darragh; views include St. Alban's Cathedral, its choir and surpliced boys' choir, Pretoria Diocesan School 1881, Synod of Bishops 1880, Lydenburg English Church School, Thordale Church. Magaliesburg and Thordale cricket team, stopping place on the Highveld near Olifants River (R.White and Co., Middelburg), and 3 photographs of the Anglo-Boer War 1880-1881 (Convent Laager Pretoria, Battlefield of Bronkhorstspruit, Dec. 1880, Colonel Lanyon's staff).

AB2119f  HELYER, Patrich Joseph Peter

Newsletters and photographs sent from Tristan da Cunha where he was chaplain, 1979-1980. 8 items

AB2121  LOMBARD, Cecil K.

"Schooling for Africans on the Witwatersrand 1902-1910, with particular reference to the Anglican Church" 77p. Ts.
M.Ed., University of the Witwatersrand 1987

AB2122 CAMPBELL, James Tierney

"Our fathers, our children: The African Methodist Episcopal Church in the United States and South Africa" 419p. Ts.

D.Phil, Stanford University, 1989.

AB2132 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Records of the 26th Provincial Synod, 1989. 3 items.

Agenda Books, Acts and Resolutions, Opinion given by the Chancellor of the Diocese of Cape Town on women priests.

AB2133 DAY, Rev. Ernest Hermitage, 1866-1946 (Church Historian)


Press clippings re E.H.Day and family, the Anglican Church in England and Wales.

AB2134 DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

"Churches in the Diocese of Cape Town", 1962 1 vol.

Photograph album

Contains an index listing the churches represented.

AB2135f INSTITUTE for the Study of Spirituality

Memoranda re the formation of the Institute, 1988-1989 and newsletters. 6 items

AB2136f GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Letter, 21 Norfolk Square, to "My dear Sir". 3p. ALS

Thanking him for money received and hoping that more money can be sent for use in the Cape Town Diocese.

AB2137 GRAY, Sophy, 1814-1871 (Architect and artist)

1 sketch book and 51 loose sketches, c. 1855-1867.

The sketch book, 12 x 22 cm., c. 1863-1867, relates to the Cape and Natal with pencil sketches and water colours of Knysna, Bushman's River, St. John's River, Cape Point, Paarl, Fransch Hoek, Michell's Pass, Umgeni, Springvale and Durban.
The 51 loose sketches, c. 1855-1859, relate mainly to the Cape with a few English scenes and two by her husband, Bp. Robert Gray. Among the sketches are Protea (now Bishopscourt, Claremont Church, Newhaven Church, Piketburg, Bain's Kloof, Amatola Basin, Hout Bay, Simon's Bay, Keiskammahoek, Knysna Forest, Somerset West, Genadendal and Worcester. The sketches are water-colours, pencil, pen and ink sketches.

Also: slides of 20 sketches, stored with photographs

All the sketches have been restored.

AB2138  GLOVER, Sophia Louisa, 1837-1869 (Wife of Rev. Edward Glover and daughter of Bp. R. and Mrs S. Gray.)

Sketch book, 13 x 16 cm. Undated but probably mid 19th century.

The water colours are of Madeira, Teneriffe, St. Helena and the Cape including Claremont Church, Wynberg, Table Mountain, Worcester, Stellenbosch and Robben Island.

The sketch book has been restored.

AB2139f  C.P.S.A. Province. Synod

Photograph of Provincial Synod, 1929. 1 item.

AB2140  KOTZE, Anne Rosemary (Provincial Archivist)

Photographs of the Anglican Church, Swakopmund; St. Matthew's Anglican Church, Walvis Bay; Bishopstowe, Natal, 1989-1990. Also: St. Chad's Reugtevele; Holy Trinity, Belvidere; St. Mark's Cathedral, George; St. Michael and all Angels, Kirbywood; St George's Church, Knysna; St. Clare's Ocean View; St. Michael's School, Bloemfontein. 19 items

AB2141  ST JOHN'S CHURCH  Belgravia.

Records, 1904-1986. 40 items

Confirmation, marriage and service registers, minutes, notebooks, inventory of church property, work return and scrapbook compiled for the church's 70th birthday.

Inventory available.

AB2149  LOMBARD, Cecil

"St. Agnes - its early history and development, 1908-1911" 24p. Ts.

H. Dip. Ed. research essay.

AB2162  BISHOPSCOURT
Research material for a history of Bishopscourt.  1 box

Articles, notes, plans and photographs. Includes reminiscences by M. Cook, R.R.Langham-Carter and C.T.Wood. The estate was originally named Bosheuvel and Protea.

AB2170mfm  EAST INDIA COMPANY

Ecclesiastical returns for St. Helena, 1767-1835. 2 reels microfilm.

Returns of baptisms, marriages and burials sent by the chaplains to the East India Company in London as St. Helena was a company administered settlement.

Accompanied by an index.

AB2171f  RHODES, Cecil John, 1853-1902 (Prime minister of the Cape, financial genius and empire-builder)

Letter, 1890 Sep.23, to Bishop W.West Jones. 1p. Photocopy of ALS.

Encloses a financial contribution for the church.

AB2191  STUBBS, Jonathan Luke

"'n Verkenning van taalgebruik in die Anglikaanse Kerk in Suider-Afrika 1795 - 1989"  275p. Ts.

Ph. D., University of Cape Town, 1989

AB2192  OVAMBOLAND MISSION

Records, 1954-1990 9 boxes

Miscellaneous records from St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland including minutes and correspondence about hospital business and staffing, and some photographs (negatives). There are also items relating to Bp. Colin Winter and the Diocese of Damaraland.

Inventory available.

AB2193  FAITH IN ACTION

Newsletters and articles, 1963-1970. 18 items.

Faith in Action was founded in 1962 to meet the challenge of the isolation experienced by the Anglican Church in South Africa.

AB2194  ST JOHN’S CHURCH, Cape Town
Photograph album. 1 vol.

19 views, including one of the church's demolition, taken by Terence J. McNally.

AB2195f  BELL, Charles Davidson, 1813-1882  (Surveyor-General and artist)

Correspondence, 1851. 4 items. Photocopies.

Between C.D.Bell, Mrs M.A.Bell, Rev. J. Fry and Bp. R. Gray re the legitimacy of a child.

Originals are in St. Paul's Church, Cape Town.

AB2198Fol.  PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Photographs of Provincial Synods of 1924, 1935 and 1939. 3 items.

AB2199  ST. PETER'S CHURCH, MOWBRAY

Records, 1863-1958. 2 boxes.

Annual reports of the churchwardens, copies of the parish magazine, minutes of Church Council, vestry, Church Schools Care Committee and Wynberg/Mowbray Church Relations Committee, papers of a conference of Evangelical Churches, 1936; legal opinions and judgments on the dispute between the Church of England in South Africa and the Church of the Province of Southern Africa, Declaration of Association of St. Peter's with the C.P.S.A., correspondence and memorial to Rev. A Daintree.

Inventory available.

AB2208  HUGHES, Caitlin Deirdre Cairns

Research material for an intended biography of the Rev. Robert Robertson (1830-1897), pioneer Anglican Missionary in Zululand, gathered between 1979 and 1990. 6 boxes and 2 files of index cards.

Copies of documents, articles, notes, illustrations on Robertson who arrived in Zululand in 1853. Includes items on the Zulu War, 1879.

AB2210mfe  COMMUNITY OF ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS


Log-book kept by the Sisters, list of sisters and centenary publication 1874-1974.

Original is in the Government Archives Service, Bloemfontein.

AB2214f  NEWTON, Alfred James, -1896 (Priest in the Diocese of St. John)
Diary, 1859-1860. 10 p. Ts. transcription


Also an account of the wreck in The Church Chronicle, Sep. 1887 (pp263-267)

AB2215  ST. AUGUSTINE'S CHURCH, ORANGE GROVE


Minutes, reports and accounts: registers of services, baptisms, confirmations and marriages. Includes items relating to St. Barnabas Church, Lyndhurst and St. Matthew's Church Fairmount.

Inventory available.

AB2218  SOUTH AFRICAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

Records, 1984-1990. 2 boxes.

Minutes and correspondence of the Advisory Committee on Church Broadcasts, CPSA Radio and TV Committee and Transvaal Radio and TV Black Subcommittee; reports on services and correspondence of liaison bishops, T. Bavin and J. Ruston.

Inventory available.

AB2219  DIOCESAN COLLEGE, RONDEBOSCH

Records, 1885-1914. 569 items

Correspondence, minutes of Diocesan College Council, memoranda, notes and financial statements. Also printed items including prospectuses and programmes for services for the years 1931-1960.

Inventory available.

AB2220  REID, Frank  (Lawyer, Q.C. and Chancellor of the C.P.S.A.)

Papers, 1905-1963. 5 boxes.

Correspondence, legal files, annotated printed items and press clippings relating mainly to his work as advisor to the Archbishop of Cape Town and the C.P.S.A. generally. Amongst the many issues is the Bishops court Case re the dispute between the C.P.S.A. and the Church of England in South Africa.

Inventory available.
AB2221 CAMBRIA HOUSE

Records, 1939-1990. 9 boxes.

Correspondence, constitution, minutes, financial papers, circulars, conference material, service registers and pamphlets. Relates to the history of the chaplaincy on the University of Cape Town campus, founded to serve the spiritual needs of students.

Inventory available

AB2222 CHURCH UNITY COMMISSION

Records, 1965-1989. 17 files and 19 boxes

Correspondence, minutes, plans of union, reports and press clippings on the conversations between the churches to bring about unity. These records were kept by successive secretaries of the Commission.

Inventory available

AB2223 GRATTAN, Ella J.

Papers, 1960-1981. 56 items.

Correspondence, press clippings and account of the Diocese of Namibia with particular reference to Bishops Mize and Winter.

AB2225 GRAY, Robert, 1809-1872 (Bp. of Cape Town 1847-1872)

Collection relating to Bishop Gray. 5 items Photocopies/memorabilia.


AB2227 SCHUSTER, James Leo  (Bishop of St. John's 1957-1980)

The office and work of a bishop, 1982. 20p. Ts.

AB2229 NAPOLEON I, (Emperor of the French)

Extract from the burial register of St. James' Parish, Island of St. Helena, 9 May 1821. 1 item. Framed.

AB2230f OLD CAPE TOWN FETE

Records, 1913. 4 items
Letter to the Chairman of the Committee of Management accompanied by a list of tickets and badges sold, summarised cash account and certificates re the balance signed by an accountant.

**AB2231 CALLAWAY, Rev. Godfrey. S.S.J.E., 1867-1942 (Anglican missionary in the Diocese of St. John and Provincial of the Order of St. John the Evangelist in South Africa.)**

Papers, 1920-1935. 1 box

Sermons in English which were translated into Xhosa; Ms. and printed version of "David's harp on the veld", 1920; Ts. of "A city at unity with itself".

**AB2235 SPARTALIS, Peter James**


M. Theology, Australian College of Theology, 1989

**AB2236 BRAMLEY, Rev. William, 1833-1897 (Rector of Swellendam)**

Papers, 1853-1897. 21 items.

Ecclesiastical and personal documents, copy of his will, obituaries, copper plates for calling cards for the Rev. W. and Mrs W. Bramley, devotional booklets, Book of Common Prayer (Oxford, 1854) presented to his son Harry by T.F. Lightfoot for his baptism, 1859, letter to his son and letter of condolence to his daughter.

Inventory available.

**AB2237 D'OYLY, Sir Charles (1781-1845), Civil servant and artist**

Framed print of Protea, Rondebosch, 1832.

Protea is now Bishopscourt.

**AB2238 ALBY, Rev. Harold Oriel**

Papers, 1975-1990. 10 boxes.

Correspondence, reports, minutes, memoranda, plans, statistics, research material and copy of his thesis "Location criteria for churches and parish boundaries". (M.A., University of the Witwatersrand, 1977).

Records of the Johannesburg Diocese including the Board of Education and Mission, Boundaries Commission, Manpower Planning Commission, rules and division of the Diocese. Also parochial records of St. Michael and all angels' Church, Boksburg and St. Mary's Church, Potchefstroom, records of Partners in
Mission Consultation, Provincial Synod 1985, liberation theology and ordination of women.

Inventory available.

AB2239f  ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, KNYSNA

Inventory of archives of St. George's Parish, Knysna, 1991. 10p Ts.
Compiled by J. Ogilvie

AB2240  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Synod records, 1990. 21 items

Agenda, order of business, charge of Abp. D.M.Tutu, reports and resolution on demilitarisation of Southern Africa.

AB2241mfe  DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Parish Registers, 1855-1988

Microfiche copies of registers for St Peter's Church, Mossel Bay, St. Mark's Cathedral, George; St. Paul's Church, George, St. James' Church, Graaff-Reinet; St. Paul's Church, Heidelberg; All Saints' Church, Oakhurst; St John The Baptist Church, Schoonberg; Formosa Parish, Plettenberg Bay.
(Baptismal registers for Victoria West/ Beaufort West 1866-1968; burial register for Victoria West/ Beaufort West 1866-1988 were returned to the Diocese of George May 2004)

Inventory available

AB2247  LAPSLEY, Michael, 1949 - (Anglican Priest and member of the Society of the Sacred Mission)


Correspondence, mainly letters of sympathy and support following the severe wounding of M. Lapsley by a bomb in Harare in April 1990. Also speeches and articles by M.Lapsley, press clippings and tributes to him. The subject matter is the role of the church in the liberation struggle.

Inventory available

AB2249  SUBERG, Olga Muriel


D. Theology, UNISA, 1991
Accompanied by 2 boxes of research material, correspondence and missionary reports which contain information of the history of the Transvaal 1880-1889.

AB2251f KALANGULA, Peter

'Peter Kalangula's story' 1977.  5p. Ts.
Written by Petrus Hilukiluah and Matthews Iyambo and accompanied by a press clipping from the 'Suidwester'.

AB2252f ST. CYPRIAN'S CATHEDRAL, KIMBERLEY

Photographs, 1991.   5 items
Includes one of the monument to Sister Henrietta Stockdale and of the 'Big Hole'.

AB2253f NDUNGANE, Winston Hugh (Bishop of Kimberley and Kuruman)


Papers, 1943-1970.  2 boxes
Lecture and sermon notes; diary kept in Rumania, 1937-1938 (495p. Photocopy of Ts); diary kept in Jerusalem, 1943; draft report of the Commission on the theology of baptism and confirmation, 1952; history of the African Orthodox Church.

AB2256f TALBOT, Neville, 1879-1943 (Bp. of Pretoria 1920-1933)

Photographs, c. 1933.  4 items
Of Bishop Talbot and his family, taken in Pretoria.

AB2259 DIOCESE OF BLOEMFONTEIN

Records, 1848-2000.   30 boxes.

Minute-books, documents, licence books, reports, photographs, correspondence, diaries, notes and memoranda relating to the Diocese, the Cathedral of St. Andrew and St. Michael, parishes, bishops, clergy, communities and history of the Anglican Church in the Orange Free State and Basutoland.

subjects such as education, missions (particularly Modderpoort and Thaba N'chu), and polygamy.

Inventory available.

AB2261 WORSNIP, Rev. Michael Edwin.

Papers, 1970-1990. 253 items


Inventory available

AB2262 STUBBS, Aelred, C.R., 1923-


Lecture for the course on martyrdom, St. Alban's Abbey, 1981-1982.

AB2263 COCK, Jacklyn


AB2264 DU TOIT, Andre


AB2268 DIOCESE OF KIMBERLEY

Records, 1881-1975. 7 boxes.


AB2270 WETHERELL, Philip

'The Anglican Church in Namibia - politics and priorities. 210p. Ts.

M.Phil. Thesis, Leicester University, 1985

AB2271 ST. AIDAN'S CHURCH, Yeoville

Records, 1908-1985. 16 vols and 8 boxes.
Service Registers 1938-1985 and minute books, 1908-1968. Financial records, minutes of organisations, baptism and marriage registers and historical records

AB2272f ST PAUL'S CHURCH, Port Alfred
Records, 1968-1971. 6 items
Includes warden's reports.

AB2296 VICTOR, Dennis, 1882-1949 (Bp. of Lebombo 1936-1948)
Photograph albums, c. 1909-1941 5 vols.
Photographs of scenes in Nyasaland, including groups of missionaries, Likoma Hospital, St. Peter's Cathedral, Likoma, Lake Nyasa and missionary activities. Also press articles and photographs of the consecration of R. Selby Taylor as Bishop of Northern Rhodesia in Likoma Cathedral, 1941 and a visit paid by Bishop Victor to Northern Rhodesia in 1941.

AB2297 BROWN, Andrew
Photographs of Bishopscourt, home of the Archbishops of Cape Town, 1991. 17 items
Accompanied by an article in a supplement to the Cape Times, 20 Nov. 1991, headed 'Tutus find sanctuary at the end of a long and winding driveway.'

AB2298f HODGSON, Isobel (Mothers' Union worker in Ovamboland)
Letter to Mrs A. Kotze, July 1929, written from Odibo.
Describes the situation in Ovamboland and the relationship of the church to SWAPO, and the South African government.

AB2299f DIOCESE OF SWAZILAND
'Bishop's charge to Swaziland Diocesan Synod, 1992' 8p. Ts.
The Bishop is the Rt. Rev. B.L.N. Mkhabela

AB2301 LITURGY
Correspondence, articles and proofs of 'An Anglican Prayer Book 1989'.
Inventory available.

AB2308 ST GEORGE’S CATHEDRAL, Cape Town

Records, 1862-1989. 2 boxes

Orders of service for special occasions, memorial services, statutes of the Cathedral, appeals for funds, programmes for sacred concerts and press clippings.

AB2309 CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Press clippings, 1986-1994. 11 reels microfilm

The clippings relate to the archiepiscopacy of D.M.Tutu.

AB2310Fol CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Deeds of Consecration, 1951-1994. 2 files

Includes deeds of consecration of bishops of the CPSA (and some deeds from other parts of the Anglican Communion)

AB2311f CHURCH OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

Pastoral letter from the Bishops re the Provincial Synod decision to approve the ordination of women to the priesthood, 1992. 2p. Ts.

Attached are guidelines to provide for conscientious objections to the ministry of women and copy of article in Good Hope: 'Women priests for Diocese'.

AB2312f ESAU, Abraham, -1901 (Calvinia martyr)

Papers relating to the flogging to death of A. Esau by the Boers for being a British sympathiser during the Anglo-Boer War, 1901-1902. 7 items.

Press clippings and photographs.

AB2347f DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Coat of arms, supplied by the Bureau of Heraldry, 30 October 1967. 1 sheet 42 x 29.5 cm

AB2348 ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, BRAMLEY

Records, 1960-1987. 6 vols and 5 boxes

Inventory available.

**AB2358**  
CHRIST CHURCH, BEAUFORT WEST  
Records, 1850-1991  
56 microfiches  
Parish registers and minutes of the Church Council and vestry meetings.

**AB2359f**  
ORDINATION OF WOMEN Conference  
1992  
Report of CPSA conference held at St. Francis of Assisi, Waterkloof from 24-26 March 1992, on the Ordination of Women.

**AB2361**  
ST. MARGARET'S CHURCH, Fish Hoek  
Records, 1923-1988  
8 boxes  
Parish records, parish magazines and correspondence and plans for the building of the Church and Rectory. Photographs.

Inventory available

**AB2364**  
PHOTOGRAPHS  
Three photographs of groups of clerics, possible Synod photographs dating from around 1900. 1 file  Undated

**AB2365**  
DIOCESE OF PRETORIA  
Records, 1904-1985  
Minutes, agenda, correspondence, reports and working papers relating to diocesan committees, parishes in the diocese of Pretoria, schools, hostels, missions and institutions including Irene Homes, Grace Dieu Training College, and Jane Furse Memorial Hospital. Also documents on ecumenical relations and other church matters. Includes photographs.

Inventory available.

**AB2366**  
JANE FURSE SCHOOL  
Minute book containing minutes of meetings of the school committee 1948-1954.

**AB2367**  
CUNNINGHAM, Anna McCubbin. 1927-  
(Curator of manuscripts, University of the Witwatersrand library)  
"The Anglican Missions in Sherwell and Buxton Streets, 1897-1951"  
1993. 11p. Ts.

This article is a contribution to "The Story of Doornfontein", intended for publication.

**AB2378**

**TUTU, Desmond (Archbishop of Cape Town, 1986-1996)**

- Speeches, sermons, interviews 1987-1991
- Tape recordings, 1 volume transcript


**AB2380**

**ABBOTSDALE MISSION STATION**

- Records 1952-1987 1 box

Constitution, regulations, correspondence, reports and minutes relating to Abbotsdale, a property belonging to the Anglican Church near Malmesbury, where families are settled on the land and expected to follow the principles and practice of the Anglican Church

**AB2381**

**VOLMOED Community, Hermanus, Cape.**

- Records. 1986-1993 1 file

Newsletter "Volmoed News" 1986-1993 giving information on a small lay community devoted to healing and reconciliation.

**AB2382**

**SYNGE, F.C. Theologian.**

- Papers. Undated. 1970s?

Articles and notes on theological matters and the liturgy, by F.C.Synge, Warden of St. Paul's Theological College.

**AB2383**

**KOTZE, Anne**

- Papers 2 boxes
Typescripts of books: St. Helena Journal, Bishopscourt and its residents, and The Reappearing Moon, together with correspondence and research material.

AB2384f  C.P.S.A.  Liturgy 1975

Sheet music  1f

2 settings for the Sung Eucharist, by David Jenkins and Sister Mary Christine CSMV.

AB2388f  C.P.S.A.  Orders of service

Pages of liturgy  1 file  1992

Model liturgies for use on various occasions: e.g. enthronement of a Bishop, installation of a Dean, laying of foundation stones, dedication and deconsecration of church buildings, exorcism, close of synod.

AB2389  CANNAN, Bishop Edward

"A history of the diocese of St. Helena and its precursors, 1504-1984"

AB2390  C.P.S.A.  Photographs.

Photograph album


AB2391f  BISHOP’S HOUSE, Johannesburg

Photographs and records  1920-1984

Photographs of Bishop's House in the 1920s, of the Chapel, of the family of Bp. Karney on the steps at Bishop's House and of the office staff. Commentary by Bp. Stradling on the chapel and notes on the Memorial Garden and the John Reeves memorial scholarship.  1984

AB2393f  DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Records,  1 file  1977-1991


AB2394f  DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records.  1 file  1993
Bishop's Charge to Synod; list of ex-students of Grace Dieu Training College who have been ordained.

AB2395f  C.P.S.A. Correspondence

   Papers  1 file  1952

   Correspondence between Archbishop Clayton and others re lay ministers and sub-deacons.

AB2396  CHRIST CHURCH, Mayfair/Fordsburg  (Combined with AB2949)

AB2399  ST. PETER'S CHURCH, Auckland Park

   Records, 1906-1983   10 boxes


          Inventory available

AB2401  NKOANE, Bishop Simeon, 1929-1989  (Suffragan Bishop of Johannesburg)

   Papers  1970-1989   27 boxes

   Correspondence, notebooks, photos and papers relating to Bishop Nkoane, together with records of organisations that he had dealings with. Includes reports on the political and social situation in East Rand townships during the 1980s.

          Inventory available

AB2403f  MOTHOBI, Rev. Lucas Mantlape  1878-


   Biographical article on Rev. Mothobi by Freddie Ramabosa and Jacob Maleke, giving an account of Mothobi's career from illiterate cowherd to evangelist and priest in the Anglican Church.

AB2404f  Photographs

   Photographs, 7 items

   Photographs of Bp. Tutu and of Bishop Stradling with diocesan staff at St. Alban's Church, Johannesburg.

AB2406  FARLAM, Paul.
"Christian responses to unemployment: an examination, in the light of biblical evidence, of some recent approaches."


AB2407 BOWERS, Rev. John Leslie.

'Anglican Ark' vols. 1-5.

A collection of articles by Rev. Bowers from "The Gateway", magazine of St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town. Also Ts poems by Bowers and a photograph of him.

AB2408 COLLEGE OF THE TRANSFIGURATION

Journals, 1994 – 2000 5 items

First anniversary issue of the journal giving historical background on St. Paul's College and St. Bede's College (amalgamated in 1993 with the name 'College of the Transfiguration'). Also later journals reporting on life and events at the College.

AB2409 SOCIETY OF THE SACRED MISSION

Records 1906-1987 35 boxes

Constitution, history, minutes, correspondence and general records relating to the Society of the Sacred Mission, a brotherhood devoting itself to education and mission work at Modderpoort in the Free State and in Lesotho. The Society took over the mission in 1902 from the Brotherhood of St. Augustine at Modderpoort.

Inventory available

AB2414 ST PETER'S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE, Federal Theological Seminary

Records 1903-1991 35 boxes

Correspondence, academic records, students' records, minutes, photographs and historical material relating to St. Peter's College from its origins in Rosettenville and during its subsequent moves to Alice, (when it became a constituent College of the Federal Theological Seminary), to St. Bede's in the Transkei and finally to Imbali near Pietermaritzburg. In 1991 the college ceased to exist and the United Seminary took over its functions.

Inventory available

AB2416 PHOTOGRAPHS.

4 group photographs of Bishops (framed)
Members of the 2nd Provincial Synod, 1876 (Bishops Webb, Callaway, Macrorie, Welby, West Jones, Merriman); Bishops of the Province of South Africa, 1937; Bishops and chaplains attending the consecration of the Rev. A.B.L. Karney, first Bishop of Johannesburg, 1922; Bishops and ex-bishops of the Province of South Africa, Lambeth conference, 1930

AB2434  ST WILFRID’S CHURCH, South Hills, Johannesburg.

Records, 1987-1984  1 box

Financial records and correspondence 1987-1994. St Wilfrid’s Church was later sold to the Roman Catholic Church.

AB2454  NORTON, Rev George

Papers, 1938-1982  1 box

Photograph album with photos mainly of mission work in Zululand, 1938-1948. Also ‘A study of religions under culture contact conditions with special reference to the native separatist churches of South Africa’ by Rev Norton (undated, and two plays by Winifred Dashwood, written for St Peter’s, Krugersdorp.

AB2458  UNITED SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL.

Calendars of missionary correspondence 1800-1867  1 box

Two calendars compiled by Miss C Lewis listing letters received from the Cape and Mauritius 1837-1860, from Sierra Leone, Cape Town and Grahamstown 1860-67 and a calendar compiled by Peter Hinchliff of Cape missionary correspondence, 1800-1850

AB2464  CARTER, Bishop John

News Briefs: a view from Khotso House 1985-1987  1 box

Press cuttings and news summaries concerning the church and politics in South Africa, sent out by Bishop Carter to other parts of the Anglican Communion.

AB2465  CULL, Rev Francis.

Papers, 1983-1988  1 box

Draft versions of collects for the revised Prayer Book of 1989. Correspondence with other clerics re content and wording of collects.

AB2469  DAGUT, Simon
"A contribution to segregationist thought: Anglican missionaries in Johannesburg and Cape Town c. 1900-1914".


AB2493 TAYLOR, Robert Selby, 1909-1995 (Archbishop of Cape Town)

Papers 1934-1995 13 boxes

Correspondence, papers relating to his activities as bishop of Northern Rhodesia, bishop of Pretoria, bishop of Grahamstown and archbishop of Cape Town; extracts from his memoirs. Includes photographs. Inventory available

AB2498 PHILLIPS, Frank Donald

"Richard Ambrose Reeves, Bishop of Johannesburg 1949-1961"

MA Thesis (History) UNISA 1995

AB2499f SIGAMONEY, Fr. Bernard

Papers 1f

Photographs of Fr. Sigamoney (individual and group) and a press cutting dated 6/3/63 about Sigamoney and the Natalspruit Indian Sports Ground

AB2501fol DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Letters patent 5 items 1848

Illuminated 'letters patent' with seal of Queen Victoria, on the establishment of the Diocese of Cape Town.

AB2502 BISHOPSCOURT

Records 1 box 1970 - 1992

History, photographs, records of alterations and maintenance, proposal for development of part of the property, correspondence. Includes an account of the Maynier family who were owners at one time. Ms of Anne Kotze's book "Bishopscourt".

AB2527 PROVINCIAL SYNOD, CPSA

Records 2 boxes 1960 - 1995

AB2528 BANK, Louis

"A Theological Assessment of the Socio-Political Role of the Church of the Province of SA (1904 - 1930) with special reference to the influence of Archbishop William Marlborough Carter."

MA Thesis University of Cape Town, 1995

AB2529f MAEKANE, Fr Patrick, MBK

Article 1f 1999

Article by Father Ralph Martin, SSM about Fr Patrick, the first member of a black religious community called Company of the Servants of Christ. (Mothaka of Bahlanka ba Kreste) in Masite.

AB2530 BISHOPS' CHARGES

Diocese of Johannesburg/Diocese of Pretoria

1947-1962 1 file; 1863-1991 1 file

Charges at Diocesan synods, Johannesburg, (Clayton and Stradling)
Also, Charges for the Diocese of Pretoria 1863 – 1991

AB2534 CHALMERS, Reg

Papers 1900 - 1991 4 boxes

Photocopies of articles and historical notes on St George's Cathedral, Cape Town. History of church dissensions. Information on treasures at St George's (artworks, bells, stained glass, etc.) & photographs and historical notes on various churchmen. Plans of the cathedral & of St Barnabas, St Andrew and St Philip. Minutes of meetings at the cathedral and at St George's Home.

Inventory available

AB2536f EX-SERVICEMEN'S ORDINATION FUND

Records 1 file 1942 - 1956

Minutes and correspondence relating to a fund assisting ex-servicemen to train for ordination.
(Includes ordination statistics for the Church of the Province, 1942 - 1956.)

AB2537f CHURCH MEN'S SOCIETY
Records  1 file

Constitution

AB2538f  EASTWOOD, Mary

Article on Robben Island 1980  1 file

Account of life on Robben Island in the year 1900.

AB2541fol  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Grant of arms to the Diocese of Cape Town  1952

AB2542  ACTA: DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records.  8 vols.  1909-1999

Includes:
Acta WM Carter  1909-1916
Acta FR Phelps  1931-1938
Acta SW Lavis  1938-1946
Journal J Darbyshire  1938-1948  (Include Acta)
Acta Joost de Blank 1957-1963
Acta RS Taylor  1964-1974
Acta SW Lavis 1947-1957
Acta R Cowdry 1958-1959
Acta  P Barron 1964-1966
Acta GS Swartz  1972-1983
Acta  CH Albertyn 1983-1993
Acta  ME Castle  1994
Acta  PWR Russell 1981-1986
Record of lay ministers 1968-1975
Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1933-1954  (licences, institutions etc)
Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal  1954-1980  (licences of clergy, faculties etc)
Book of the Archiepiscopal Seal 1980-1989            “

AB2546  ARCHBISHOPS OF CAPE TOWN  PART 3

Records  1872-1996  270 boxes

Records of the Diocese of Cape Town and of the Church of the Province. Includes correspondence from Bishopscourt during the episcopacy of Archbishops Russell and Tutu, on a variety of subjects, as well as records from the Diocese of Cape Town, some going back to 1872.
Published inventory: Historical and Literary Papers: Inventories of Collections No 27. Selected records of the Archbishops of Cape Town Part 3.

AB2568  ST PAUL'S THEOLOGICAL COLLEGE

Records 1902 – 1919  15 boxes (+19 vols)

Minutes, correspondence, historical records, articles and photographs relating to St Paul's Theological College in Grahamstown. Also 19 volumes of records (in Latin) of the Vatican Council.

Inventory available

AB2584  DIOCESE OF UMZIMVUBU

Records 1993  1 box

Diocesan Synod Records, including Acts, Minutes, Agenda Books, Order Book, Resolutions and Bishop's Charge.

AB2586  DIOCESE OF THE HIGHVELD (Formerly South Eastern Transvaal)

Records 1991  1 file

Synod Papers 1991

AB2587  DIOCESE OF CHRIST THE KING

Records 1991  1 file

Synod Papers 1991, Financial records, information on a feeding scheme run by the Diocese

AB2588  DIOCESE OF NAMIBIA

Records 1993  1 file

Synod Papers, 1993

AB2589f  SYKES, Rev Paul 1903-1983 (Teacher, social worker, Anglican priest)

Papers 1982-1987  1 file

Obituary and biographical information on Rev Sykes, who established the 'Friends of the Sick Association" to care for TB sufferers in Natal. Includes articles by Sykes on aspects of his teaching in Zimbabwe (at Domboshawa Industrial School) and his work with the Pathfinders.
AB2590  DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records  1988-1993  1f

Synod records (Acts and Resolutions)

AB2592  NDUNGANE, Archbishop Winston Njongonkulu

Records  1 album, 1993; 1 file 1996-

Album presented to Bishop Winston commemorating his visit to St Peter's Episcopal Church, New Jersey; enthronement charge; speeches, memoranda and press cuttings, some on the subject of debt relief.

AB2593f  BAKER, James  (Anglican priest, chaplain at Robben Island, Canon at Cape Town Cathedral)

Album  1848  1 vol.

Album containing verses, some by Baker himself, some by other people.

AB2599  STRADLING, Bishop Leslie  1908-1997 (Bishop of Johannesburg)

Papers  1964-1997  14 boxes

Memoirs, devotional works, scrapbooks, sermons, photographs, correspondence relating mainly to his episcopacy in Johannesburg and to his retirement years.

Inventory available

AB2600f  ST HILDA'S COLLEGE, NATAL

Articles  1913 and undated  2 items

History of St Hilda's Native College by the last head, Angela Prescott (5p) and a photocopy from the Natal Diocesan Magazine for 1913

AB2601f  ST MARY'S CHAPEL, PILGRIM'S REST

Article  6p Ts. Undated

Article on the history of St Mary's Chapel including information on Rev Frank Dowling

AB2602f  St JAMES' CHURCH, GRAAFF-REINET

Press Cutting  Undated
Account from the Graaff-Reinet Advertiser of a visit by Bishop Gray in 1850 and the consecration of the church in October 1850

AB2616  ARCHIVES OF THE CPSA

Records  1932-1954  2 boxes

Correspondence relating to the acquisition and preservation of archives, and lists of holdings in the CPSA archives at Wits and elsewhere; copy of an agreement between Archbishop Phelps and the University of the Witwatersrand, 1937. Reports by archivists.

Correspondents include Fr Osmund Victor CR and Rev CT Wood.

AB2620  ZONNEBLOEM COLLEGE

Records  1908-1989  12 boxes

Minutes of the advisory council and hostel committee and miscellaneous correspondence and records of Zonnebloem College (mainly after it became a Training College for 'coloureds')

AB2644  COMMUNITY OF ST MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, BLOEMFONTEIN

Records  1873-1918  15 boxes

Letters, photographs, deeds, documents on purchase and sale, financial records, booklets and general historical information on St Michael and All Angels. Includes information on St Mary at the Cross, Leribe, an African sisterhood founded by the Community.

Inventory available

AB2649f  BERESFORD, AD

Paper  1997  139p, Ts.

"A History of All Saints' Mission, Encobo, Transkei, 1859-1997"

AB2650f  BROWNELL, FG


"Heraldry in the Church of the Province of Southern Africa"

AB2658  ST ALBAN'S CATHEDRAL  (Diocese of Pretoria)

Records  10 boxes and 10 vols.  1877-1995
Minutes of council and vestry meetings, and services for St Alban's Cathedral. Also some records for St Mark's Church, St Augustine's Church, Church of the Holy Name and the military chaplaincy. NB Baptism, marriage and burial records are with the Diocese of Pretoria collection, AB1368

Inventory available

AB2668 PROVINCIAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Records 1980-2002… 162 boxes

Records relating to Provincial and Episcopal Synods, Provincial Standing Committee, Provincial Commissions, other church organisations, relations with other churches and bodies, with the Anglican Church overseas and the Lambeth Conference, dealings with the media and with the various dioceses. This collection has no final date as further additions will be made.

Inventory available

AB2670 PHOTOGRAPHICS

Photos of Clerics 1952 17 items

Includes the following individual photos: L Gilmore, M Jarrett-Kerr, PD Jourdan, H Leach, RR Roseveare, J Shand, GS Sidebotham, AS Taylor, RS Taylor, GL Tindall, CC Tugman and a group photo with Archbishop Clayton and Bishop Ambrose Reeves, as well as photos of overseas clerics. These photos were taken by TH Bishop during a 'Week of Evangelism' in the Johannesburg Diocese.

Inventory available

AB2671 ROSETTENVILLE CHURCHES

Records 1904-1998

Council Minutes and parish registers (baptism, marriage, confirmation and burial registers) relating to St Mary's Church, St Peter's Priory and St Martin's School, Rosettenville.

Inventory available

AB2676 WATERBERG PARISH

Records 1904-1990

Council Minutes, service registers, correspondence and historical records relating to the churches in the Waterberg parish of the Diocese of Pretoria/Diocese of St Mark. Churches include St Michael's Nylstroom, St Mary's Warmbaths, St John the
Baptist, 24 Rivers, and churches at Naboomspruit, Potgietersrus, Leeuwpooort, Rooiberg, Settlers. (For baptism, marriage and burial registers, see Diocese of St Mark AB2851)

Inventory available

AB2678f  GOEDHALS Mandy (Church historian)

"Manche Masemola of Sekhukhuneland" 1998 1 item


AB2681  ETHERIDGE, Rev E.L.

Photo 1 item Undated

AB2682  COAKES, Rev E.H

Photo 1 item Undated

AB2684f  COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION, Johannesburg

Newsletters 1998-1 file

Newsletters from St Peter's Priory giving information on the Community in Johannesburg.

AB2685f  CARMICHAEL, Michael Dalziel Jukes 1916-1988

Obituaries 1988 1 file

AB2694f  STEVENS, Walter John SSM

Papers 1913-1918 1 file

Biographical notes and obituaries of Walter John Stevens of the Society of the Sacred Mission, and letters from Stevens in Modderpoort to his family.

(Typed copies: originals with Miss Frances Stevens, Downside, North St Alfriston, Polegate East, Sussex, UK)


Papers 1987-1996 30 boxes

Speeches and sermons, records of church and state conflict, press cuttings, press statements issued by the CPSA and records of the Archbishop's activities. This collection from the Media secretary's office should be consulted together with
'Archbishops of Cape Town Part 3’ which covers much of the same period, and other Tutu collections.

Inventory available

AB2712f SPENCE, Ian

Article 1999  1 file

"The centenary story of the Anglican Church in Mozambique and Maputo"

AB2713 FELLOWSHIP OF VOCATION

Records  1980-1995  3 boxes

Correspondence relating to this organisation, a society for prospective ordinands, and individual files relating to candidates for the ministry. (Contains some confidential material).

Inventory available

AB2714 CLERGY FILES

Records  1959-1996  3 boxes

Personal files of clergymen, including correspondence, oath of allegiance, licences and other documents.  (See also AB1363, 2013, 2925).

Inventory available

AB2720f DARRAGH, John Thomas, 1853-1922  (Rector of St Mary's, Johannesburg 1887-1908)

Biographical article  1999  1 file

Article by Sarah Welham on John Darragh, giving information about the early history of St Mary's Church, (later Johannesburg Cathedral).

AB2724f TABANE, Jacob  -1927

Biographical article  1998  1 file

Article by Olga Suberg on Jacob Tabane, a deacon in the Diocese of Pretoria.

AB2727Fol DIOCESE OF PRETORIA

Synod Photos  1903-1933 (and undated)  15 items

Group photos of synod delegates and other group photos from the diocese of Pretoria. Includes consecration of Bp Wilfrid Parker.
AB2728  ROBERTS, Rev Noel

Papers  1880-1960  4 boxes

Autobiography of Rev Noel Roberts who was the son of Archdeacon Alfred Roberts and brother of Austin Roberts, the ornithologist. Also personal papers, publications, photographs, and other documents.

The autobiography covers Roberts’ childhood in Lydenburg and Potchefstroom, theological training, ministry in Pietersburg and Orchards, service during the 1st World War, and subsequent ministry in Lichtenburg, Heidelberg and Nigel.

Inventory available

AB2730f  KOTZE, Paul

Article  1998  1 file

Article by Prof Paul Kotze and Martie Bitzer, tracing the life and times of Sophie Gray, her connection with Bloemfontein and the history and goals of the Sophie Gray Memorial Lectures and Exhibitions.

AB2731f  BUTLER, Guy

Papers  1996-1999  1 file

Correspondence relating to Prof. Butler’s book on Sister Margaret of the Community of the Resurrection. Includes biographical notes on Sister Mariya, CR and notes on black sculpture with a religious purpose, including that of Ernest Mancoba.

AB2756  ROBSON, Nancy

History  1999  278p and two disks

"75-year history of the Anglican Church in Ovamboland" by Nancy Robson and Alexandra Luff. Also an article on missionary work at St Mary’s Odibo and government attitudes to the missions during the apartheid years.

AB2778f  NESEMANN, G

Booklet  1999  1 file

"The Sewell Windows" The story behind the 17th century stained glass windows at St Mark's Cathedral, George.

AB2780  ‘SEEK’

Photographs  1982-1984  2 boxes
Negatives and some prints of photographs of individuals and events. Many of these appeared in the CPSA newspaper ‘Seek’.

AB2791 DIocese of St Helena

Records 1973-1999 1 box

ACTA Episcopi: records of the activities of Bishop John Ruston, 1991-1999
Also: ’The Dovetons of St Helena” - a genealogy of the Doveton family. 1973

AB2793 ST Michael and St George, Bezuidenhout Valley

Records 1908-1999

Council Minutes, parish registers, leaflets and general records of the Church of St Michael and St George in the Diocese of Johannesburg.

AB2795 Clergy Photographs

Photographs 20th century 56 items

Photographs of bishops, clergy and some lay members of the CPSA

AB2809 St George’s Cathedral (Windhoek and Cape Town Cathedrals)

Pictures 1929 and undated 3 items

1 watercolour by Christine Marais (Windhoek)
1 oil painting by Anne Kotze (Windhoek)
1 water colour by Margery Ellis 1929 (Cape Town)

AB2811 Walters, Gillian

Paper 2000 (?) 1 item

"Clergy stress within the CPSA" - a research report commissioned by the Pastoral Care Commission of the CPSA.

AB2812 Welz, Martin

Research paper 1992 1 file

"The Ithuba – SABC Lottery Fundraising Initiative" Report of an investigation into Ithuba and documents on a conflict of interest with the Viva Trust

AB2813 Gregorowski, Christopher

"Anglican identity and contemporary relevance"
M.A. Thesis, UCT  1992

AB2814  STUBBS, John Derek

"An investigation of synoptic history and style by means of a comprehensive assessment of syntax chains".

D. Theology Thesis  UNISA, 1998

AB2822  CLACK, Rev. H Maurice

Photographs  1939-1945  3 albums

Photographs of churches and people in the Diocese of Johannesburg, especially the Cathedral, All Saints Clifton, St Albans, Sophiatown with St Joseph's Home, St Helen's Coronationville, St Philip's Kliptown, St Margaret's Noordgesig, St Nicholas Albertsville, St Martha's Newclare. Also photos of family and friends (in later years of Rev M Clack.)

AB2824  LUYT, Rev Norman  (Archdeacon in the Diocese of Johannesburg)

Booklets  1995  2 volumes

"Call Norman": books with outlines of sermons preached by Rev Norman Luyt.

AB2825  WILKINSON, WE

Photographs  1918-1922  2 albums

Photos of Grace Dieu College, St John's Hostel, (Cape Town); Rev Park's Hostel, tribal dancing, St Wilfrid's Church Blood River, Hickson Healing Mission, Moletsie Mission, and some photos of scouting activities, as well as family photos. Also correspondence and papers relating to Rev. Wilkinson.

AB2826  NURNBERGER, MPL

Papers  2000  1 file

A collection of quotations drawn from various sources relating to the Zulu martyr Maqhamusela Khanyile.

AB2827  WILLIAMS, Cedric

Music scores  1992(?)  1 file

Scores for organ and choral music by Cedric Williams.

AB2828  NICHOLLS family

Genealogy  1993  1 item
Family tree / genealogy chart of the Nicholls family, from William Nicholls (born in or around 1770) to the 1990s. Includes 9 generations.

AB2831f LELIEBLOEM HOUSE

Records 1999-2000 1 file

Annual reports of a children's home run by the CPSA in Cape Town

AB2836 ST THOMAS' CHURCH, LINDEN

Records 1943-1996

Council and vestry minutes, Baptism, confirmation, marriage and service registers for St Thomas' Church in the diocese of Johannesburg.

AB2839 DIOCESE OF LESOTHO

Records 1953-1982 1 box


AB2840f ST ANDREW'S CHURCH, PLETTEMBERG BAY

Article undated 1 item

Article on the history of the church at Plettenberg Bay. (Author unknown)

AB2841f ANGLICAN TRADITIONALIST

Newsletter 1999 1f

Newsletter for traditional Anglicans.

AB2849 DIOCESE OF GEORGE

Records 1921-1969 1 box


AB2851 DIOCESE OF ST MARK

Records 1895-1981 1 box

Parish registers from the Pietersburg area including Christ Chirch Pietersburg, St Mary's church, Grace Dieu Training College, Phamageng (Matoks with Turffloop), and the Waterberg parish.
AB2852f  ST AIDAN'S FELLOWSHIP

Memorandum  1993  1f

History of St Aidan’s Fellowship, Cape Town, by Leslie Stradling and Barry Wood.

AB2854  CHADWICK, Bishop Graham

Papers  2001  1 file

Memoirs: an account of Bishop Chadwick's ministry in SA including a period spent in Lesotho and one in the Diocese of Kimberley.

AB2859  DIOCESAN COLLEGE, CAPE TOWN

Records  1984-2000  6 boxes

Minutes of Council Meetings, Reports, Principals' letters to parents, proposals, correspondence and other records relating to 'Bishops' College.

AB2863  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN

Records  1943-1997  30 boxes

Synod and Diocesan Council records, records of regions (Table Bay, False Bay Saldanha Bay; records of parishes, clergy and institutions in the Diocese of Cape Town. See also (AB867, AB1162, AB1363, AB1569, AB1929, AB2546).

Inventory available

AB2874  KRAFT, Rev. Richard Austin

Papers  1966-197  4 boxes

Correspondence and records of Rev. Kraft's ministry while he was Director of Christian Education in Zululand and Provincial Director of Education. Includes records of the Zululand Churches Health and Welfare Association and of various projects for changing racial attitudes in the church.

Inventory available

AB2876  DIOCESE OF PORT ELIZABETH

Records  1955-2001  1 box

AB2877f WOODHEAD DAM

Records 1999 1 file

History of the Woodhead Dam on Table Mountain: photographs of the museum.

AB2879f PRATT, Derek

Paper 1994 1 file

'Muslims and Anglicans in Cape Town during the 19th century'.

AB2881f DWANE, Siqibo

Paper undated 1 file

"Ingulo emhlope (white sickness) in Xhosa society".

AB2882f ORDER OF THE HOLY CROSS

Records 2001-2003 1 file

"Ixolo" – newsletter of the monastery "Mariya umama waThemba" in Grahamstown.

AB2888 ST MICHAEL’S CHURCH, QUEENSTOWN

Records 1961-1962 1 file

Newsletters of St Michael and All Angels Church, Queenstown.

AB2889 ST AUGUSTINE’S MISSION, Transkei

Records 1886-1888 1 box

Occasional papers giving an account of the mission work.

AB2891 CONSTITUTION OF THE CPSA

Manuscript 1870 2p

Original constitution inscribed by Sophy Gray and signed by the Bishops of Cape Town, Grahamstown, St Helena and Maritzburg (and others.)

AB2896 ST JOSEPH’S HOME, SOPHIATOWN

Records 1922-1997 3 boxes, 6 vols
Constitution, minutes, reports, press cuttings, videos and photos relating to St Joseph’s Home for coloured children in Sophiatown.

Inventory available

**AB2899f**

ST AIDAN’S INDIAN MISSION, Natal

Annual reports 1904-1912 1 file

Reports and financial statements for St Aidan’s Mission and St Paul’s Indian church in Pietermaritzburg.

**AB2902**

LEE, Peter John

“Anglicans in Johannesburg”. 1999 Ts of book, 480pp

**AB2914**

DIOCESE OF SWAZILAND

Records 1950-1968 2 boxes

Diocesan Standing Committee and Trusts Board records; statistics, church council records, correspondence, records of Usutu Mission and Malhern’s irrigation and development Co. Correspondence of Ven E Arden (1960s) (See also: Diocese of Zululand).

**AB2925**

DIOCESE OF ZULULAND

Records 1855-2000

Synod records, minutes of meetings, reports, balance sheets, parish registers, records of St Mary’s Hospital Kwamagwaza, Kwanzmela Centre and other missions and diocesan institutions, information on training for the ministry, correspondence with the Bishops of Zululand and others, historical notes and general records.

Inventory available

**AB2930**

DIOCESE OF GRAHAMSTOWN

Records 1982-2003 1 box


**AB2936f**

DOWNING, Clara Evelyn Watson

Letters 1931 6 items
Letters from CE Downing, wife of a missionary doctor from the CMS hospital in Kampala, and one from a mission station in Xai Xai, Mozambique. Also an article by Olga Suberg based on the letters.

AB2942 BRIXTON PARISH

Records  1897-1974  6 boxes

Baptism, Marriage, Confirmation and service registers, Council Minutes and other records for St Augustine’s Church Brixton, St Peter’s (Newlands) and St Saviour’s (Vrededorp). (Inventory available)

AB2944 HUNTER, GL

Article  2001  1 box


AB2949 MAYFAIR PARISH

Records  1893-1960s  4 boxes

Baptism, marriage and service registers for Christ Church Mayfair, St Stephen’s Langlaagte and Good Shepherd Church Railway Mission, Fordsburg.

Inventory available

AB2952 DAVIES, Bp Geoffrey

Photographs  c1980-1990

Photographs and slides of CPSA Church and Mission activities in Southern Africa, collected by Rev Geoffrey Davies of the Department of Mission; many of the photos were taken by him.

AB2958 ROODEPOORT PARISH

Records  1894-1994

Baptism, marriage, burial and service registers and council minutes relating to St John’s Church Roodepoort and St Laurence’s Church, Discovery.

Inventory available

AB2961 SABIE / LYDENBURG / PILGRIM’S REST / GRASKOP

Records  1874-1997  3 boxes
Minutes, newsletters and correspondence relating to the parishes of Sabie, Lydenburg, Pilgrim’s Rest and Graskop. (Parish registers are at AB1368)

**AB2978 ROSEBANK BIBLE COLLEGE**

- **Records** 1987-1990 1 file
  Council minutes and reports of the college.

**AB2982 HARVEY, Rev TS**

- **Scrapbooks** 1930s and 1940s 2 items
  Scrapbooks with press cuttings, letters and memorabilia relating to Canon TS Harvey, army chaplain during World War 2 and a clergyman in the Diocese of Pretoria.

**AB3003 St PATRICK’S CHURCH, MALVERN**

- **Records** 1903-1992 35 vols
  Baptism, marriage, confirmation and service registers.

Inventory available

**AB3004 THE DEAN’S SHELTER / DEANSGATE**

- **Records** 1969-1982 1 box
  Minutes, reports, plans, correspondence and other records relating to the Dean’s Shelter (originally a refuge for homeless or destitute men) and Deansgate, a retirement home run by the Diocese of Johannesburg.

**AB3008 CPSA Artworks**

- **Paintings and artworks** 10 items
  Watercolour of St Cuthbert’s Mission, Tsolo; framed frieze of St Cuthbert’s; Framed oil painting of GH Cameron; Framed oil painting of Bp Wilfrid Parker, etching of Bishopscourt and other items.

Inventory available

**AB3017 ST GABRIEL’S CHURCH, FLORIDA**

- **Records** 1902-2001 12 boxes
  Minutes, historical notes, parish registers and general records from St Gabriel’s Church, Florida and St Michael’s Church Maraisburg.
Inventory available

AB3020  HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, TURFFONTEIN

  Records  1906-1999

Parish registers and other records including council minutes 1904-1907.

Inventory available

AB3024  ST DUNSTAN’S CHURCH, BENONI

  Records  1909-1986

Parish registers for St Dunstan’s Church and other churches in the area (St Matthew, Modderfontein, All Saints, Modder B, St Mary’s, St Gregory’s, East Rand Coloured Mission).

Inventory available

AB3026  MZAMANE, Sitembele T (Bishop of St John’s)

  “The nature and function of the episcopal vocation in a prophetic ministry”

  Ph.D  University of Pretoria, 1997

AB3028  JANSEN VAN RENSBURG, NS

  Article  2003  1 item

  ‘Inclusion of the other into the fold: mission churches and society in Makweteng, Potchefstroom, South Africa’

AB3029  CITY CARE ANGLICAN AND METHODIST RELIEF FUND

  Records  1983-1996  1 box

Minutes and records of an organisation originally called ‘St Mary’s Cathedral Fund’ which funded charitable works in Johannesburg.

AB3030  HOPE FM COMMUNITY RADIO

  Records  1994-1996  1 file

Constitution, minutes and other records relating to a radio station in Hillbrow, Johannesburg, which aimed to evangelise in the inner city of Johannesburg by radio broadcasts.

AB3031  RELIGIOUS BROADCASTING COMMITTEE
Records 1990-1996 1 file

Minutes and other records relating to a religious broadcasting panel for the Transvaal Dioceses.

AB3032 HILLBROW HOUSE ECUMENICAL CENTRE

Records 1976-1981 1 file

Minutes and reports of a centre intended to provide a spiritual refuge in the city.

AB3033 JOHANNESBURG INNER CITY MINISTRIES

Records 1998-1999 1 file

Minutes, newsletters and other records of this ecumenical urban mission.

AB3034 GREATER JOHANNESBURG ALLIANCE OF CHURCHES

Records 1993-1994 1 file

Minutes, constitution and notices relating to this ecumenical ministry.

AB3035 WITS-VAAL PEACE SECRETARIAT

Records 1993-1994 1 file

Records of the Religious Bodies Sub-Committee of the regional peace secretariat which aimed to limit the violence in the area.

AB3036f QUINLAN, Bp Geoffrey

Reports 1962-1970 1 file

Reports describing his work by AG Quinlan, a missionary priest at St Margaret’s Church, Bloemfontein and St Michael’s Church, Sasolburg.

AB3037 VEREENIGING CHURCHES

Records 1912-1997 6 boxes and 10 vols

Minutes and other records relating to St Mary’s Church Vereeniging and other churches in the Vereeniging area.

AB3038f CHRIST CHURCH, ARCADIA

Booklet 2004 1 file

Typed history of Christ Church Arcadia in Pretoria, by Fred Brownell.
AB3047 AKERMAN, Anthony
‘Heresy’ 2001 1 file
First draft of ‘Heresy’ a screenplay about Bishop Colenso.

AB3048 LEE, Rebecca
Article 1999 1 file
Article about Vincent Lentsoa, a churchman and librarian in Sharpeville.

AB3053 MAFEKING CHURCHES (MAFIKENG)
Records 1886-1987 24 vols
Baptism, Marriage and Burial registers, Service Registers, Council Minutes and other information relating to St John’s Church Mafikeng and Good Shepherd and St Michael’s Mission Churches.
Inventory available

AB3058 ST JOHN’S CHURCH, RANDFONTEIN
Records 1904-2001 2 boxes
Baptism, confirmation, marriage and burial registers.
Inventory available

AB3074 SUGGIT, Rev John
Papers 1980-2006 5 items
“Chance or Providence? Reflections on life” - some memoirs of Rev John Suggit. Festschrift for John Suggit and various articles and publications by Suggit including a graduation citation for Archbishop Bill Burnett.

AB3075f RUSSELL, Abp Philip Welsford Richmond
Articles 2004 3 items
Biographical article by Prof PS Walters 2004 and 2 articles by Russell.

AG3108 ST BERNARD MIZEKI MEN’S GUILD
Records 1999-2003 1 box
Records of the Guild of St Bernard Mizeki, a men’s organisation aiming at the growth of spirituality and service in the CPSA.

AB3133f PROVINCIAL SYNOD
Report 1929 1 file
Verbatim report of a Provincial Synod debate on clergy pensions.

AB3140f DAVIES, Rev John D
Papers 2006 1 CD
Memoirs of Rev Davies who was the Anglican chaplain at Wits University during the years 1963-1970 and was subsequently declared a prohibited immigrant as a result of his anti-apartheid stance. Also the text of a lecture ‘Pseudogospels’, delivered in 1968.

AB3144 DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR BOYS (St Birinus), Pretoria
Records 1908-1913
Records of the St Birinus Diocesan School for Boys in Pretoria mainly concerning property, finance, and the closing of the school.

AB3145 DIOCESAN SCHOOL FOR GIRLS (St Ethelreda, later St Mary’s). Pretoria
Records 1903-1928
Records of the St Ethelreda School for Girls in Pretoria. Records are mainly about property and finance, and the taking over of the school by the sisters of St Mary’s Wantage.

AB3147 DUNSMUIR, Rev Craig
‘Exploring Roland Allen’s notion of voluntary clergy in the Anglican context of Southern Africa’.
M. Th. Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (NMMU), 2005

AB3148 LAMBETH COMMISSION ON COMMUNION
‘The Windsor Report’ 2004 1f
Report of a Lambeth Commission called to consider issues of unity and homosexuality in the Anglican Communion.

AB3151fol RUSSELL, Abp Philip Welsford Richmond
Records, scrapbooks 1980s 2 items

**AB3152** ALL SAINTS, ENGCOBO

- Reports 1931-1943 1f

All Saints Occasional Papers 1939-1943
All Saints Hospital Annual Reports 1931-1941
Reports from a mission in the Eastern Cape.

**AB3153** SANDERS, Rev JW

- Letters 1838-1840 1f

Letters (photocopies) written to Rev Campbell (SPG) By Rev Sanders who was sent out to Stellenbosch in 1838, accompanying a number of ‘juvenile emigrants’ from English orphanages, to be apprenticed to farmers in South Africa. Originals are with the USPG Archives at Rhodes House, Oxford.

**AB3154** TRANSKEIAN MISSIONARY CONFERENCE

- Reports 1923-1930 1f

Summaries of conference proceedings giving information on missionary activities in the Transkei.

**AB3155** CYRENE PAPERS

- Records 1944-1953 1 file

Letters from Canon Edward Paterson who ran a mission school at Cyrene (in Matabeleland, Rhodesia) and taught art to a very high level.

**AB3168** JANE FURSE MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

- Records 1920s-1930s 1 box

Constitution, minutes, reports and records of doctors and staff at this hospital in Sekhukhuneland.

**AB3169** MISSION AND MINISTRY COMMISSION

- Records 1995-2000 3 boxes

Records of the Provincial Mission and Ministry Commission and of other related organisations including the Transformation Commission.

Inventory available
AB3177f  JOHNSON, Rev Kenneth A.  (Principal of St Chad’s Training College and Director of Native Missions in Zululand)

   Articles  1960s-1980s  1 file

Biographical articles and autobiographical memoir of Rev K Johnson, a son of Rev Charles Johnson of Zululand Diocese.

AB3180  ST GEORGE’S HOME, Johannesburg

   Records  1916-2004

Minute books and annual reports of St George’s Home for Boys in Cleveland, Johannesburg.

Inventory available

AB3181  COMMUNITY OF THE RESURRECTION

   Records  1903-2005

Minute books, correspondence, reports, memoranda and photographs relating to the Community of the Resurrection in Johannesburg.

Inventory available

AB3194  BRIGGS, Bp Robin Campbell Rawdon.  (Suffragan Bp of Pretoria)

   Records  1999  1 volume

ACTA of Bishop Briggs including dates of dedications, ordinations, confirmations and ceremonies performed by the bishop.

AB3206  GOOD SHEPHERD CHURCH, Eersterus

   Parish history  2004  1 volume

Centenary history of Good Shepherd Church in the Diocese of Pretoria.

AB3207f  NUTTALL, Bp Michael

   Article  2006-08-07  2p

‘Bishop Colenso and Bishop Gray’; - an article by Bp Nuttall on the two bishops and their doctrinal differences.

AB3208  ANGLICAN PARISH REGISTERS  (DVDs)

   Registers  1813-c1950  362 DVDs
Copies of Anglican parish registers on DVD. (Mainly from the dioceses of Johannesburg, Pretoria, Bloemfontein, Kimberley and Kuruman, Grahamstown, George, Cape Town, Natal and a few from other areas. Not all records from these dioceses were recorded on DVD).

Inventory available

AB3214  WORSNIP. Michael

Papers  1943-1994  2 boxes

Articles by Michael Worsnip and research materials, mainly on the church and politics, and the church’s attitude to the use of violence to promote regime change.

Inventory available

AB3220f  BANK, Louis

Article  undated  1 item

‘An analytical outline of the socio-political role of the CPSA as reflected in the resolutions of Provincial Synods from 1910-1948’.

AB3233  INGLE, Dr Ronald

Papers  1946-1980  4 boxes

Records of All Saints Mission Hospital, Enqobobo and other records, and photographs of mission work in the Diocese of St. John.

Inventory available

AB3235  CARRICK, Rev Ian

Papers  1980s-1990s  1 box

Autobiographical notes, theological training course, training courses for parish councillors, publications.

Inventory available

AB3240f  RUSSELL, Bp David

Memoir  2006  1 item

AB3241f  ST PHILIP’S CHURCH, GRAAFF-REINET

Parish history  2007  1 item

“A short history of St Philip’s Parish Church, Graaff-Reinet” by Rev N Charton. Also notes on St Margaret’s Church Jansenville.

AB3253f  TUGMAN, Rev Charles Cecil

Biographical notes  2008  1 file

Notes by Michael Martin on Rev tugman’s life and ministry.

AB3254f  WATTS, Rev Christopher Charles

Biographical notes  2008  1 file

Notes by Michael Martin on Rev Watt’s life and ministry

AB3258  TORR, Rev Douglas

Papers  1997-2007  3 boxes

The papers include various material relating to Reverend Torr’s involvement with some organisations. They illustrate issues of social security and basic income grants in South Africa, church assistance in fighting poverty, unemployment, HIV, social transformation and security as well as peace campaigns and reconciliation.

Inventory available

AB3262  ST PAUL’S CHURCH MOHLAKENG

Registers  1929-1998  25 volumes

Baptism and Marriage registers for St Paul’s Church Mohlakeng (near Randfontein).

Inventory available

AB3269  ST NICHOLAS CHURCH, CARLETONVILLE

Registers  1951-2003  11 volumes

Baptism, Marriage and Service registers for St Nicholas Carletonville; and 1 register with an inventory of moveable property.

Inventory available
AB3295f  CLEMENTSON FAMILY

Papers

The collection contains biographical information relating to the family of Thomas and Margaret Clementson and their children, in the form of newspaper articles and photos. They lived in Hoetjies Bay (Saldanha), where Thomas worked as catechist and teacher amongst the fishing community at Saldanha Bay.

AB3322f  JEFFCOAT, Rev. Reginald

Papers

Newspaper clippings, poems, cards and drawings by the Rev. Reginald Jeffcoat, an Anglican Church priest who immigrated from England to South Africa and lived in Cape Town.

AB3362f  ORDINATION OF WOMEN TO PRIESTHOOD

Papers  1990-1991  1 folder

The collection was donated by Bishop Gregorowski (Cape Town) and contains documents relating to the ordination of women to priesthood in the Anglican Church.

AB3366  ST. BEDE’S COLLEGE, UMTATA

Photographs  1954-1968  16 photographs

The collection contains annual College photographs of the staff and students at the St. Bede’s College in Umtata. There are also few copies of photographs of the Scouts at the College.

AB3380  DIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN, BLACK RIVER CEMETERY, ATHLONE

Papers  1867-1946  1 Volume

Report entitled “The Burial Registers of the Black River Cemetery, Athlone: March 1867 to April 1946” compiled by Deacon Michael Bester. The volume incorporates a list of persons buried in the cemetery together with other related historical research carried out for the redevelopment of the Old Black River Cemetery, Athlone, Cape Town.
INDEX

(Reference is made to accession numbers)

Abbotsdale, AB1569, 2380
Abernethy, Gerald Desmond, AB788, 790, 1043f
abortion - Episcopal Synod
Commission on, AB1800f
abortion, AB1363
Acres, Margaret, AB2018
Acta, AB2015, 2542, 2791, 3194
Adamson, John, AB750
Admission of coloured people to church
Schools, AB1363
Advisory Council on Missionary
Strategy, AB824, 1016
Africa
description and travel, 20th century
AB188
missions, AB486
Africa, Central, East, South and South
West See Central Africa, East Africa,
South Africa and South West Africa
Africa Bureau, AB702
Africa Enterprise, AB1064, 1363
African Independent Churches, AB2454,
AB2493
African Madonna, AB2004f
African Methodist Episcopal Church,
AB2122
African Orthodox Church, AB1363, 2254
Afrikaner nationalism, AB2264
Africans See Blacks
Afrikaans language - C.P.S.A., AB2191
Afrikaans Translation Committee, AB914,
1363
Afrikaner nationalism, AB1969
Afro-Anglicanism conferences, AB2668
Agar-Hamilton, John Augustus Ion,
AB488f, 852
Agency for Industrial Mission, AB2668
agriculture
labour, AB684f
training school, AB1025, 1171
AIDS ministry, AB2668
Akerman, Anthony, AB3047
Alberton - Anglican Church, AB1460
Alby, Rev. Harold Oriel, AB2238
Alderson, Bp. Cecil William, AB925f,
Amor, Rev. Frank Arthur, AB787f, 938f
Andre, J.E.A., AB2072f
Anglican Ark, AB2407
Anglican Centre in Rome, AB2668
Anglican Communion (Anglicans in other countries), AB2668
Anglican Congress, Minneapolis 1954, AB1224
Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963, AB1950
Anglican Consultative Council, AB1106, 1363, 1672, 2668
Anglican Encounter in the South, AB2668
Anglican Mission Association, AB1679f, 1997
Anglican Mission Institute, AB2668
Anglican-Orthodox Joint Doctrinal Commission, AB1424, 2668
Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission (ARCIC) AB2668
Anglican Students Federation, AB1363, 1626, 1886, 1997, 2668
Anglican Traditionalist, AB2841f
Anglican Women's Fellowship, AB1363, 2064, 2668
Anglican Young People's Association, AB1997
Anglicans concerned with Truth and Spirituality AB2668
Anglicare, AB1063
Anti-Slavery and Aborigines Protection Society, AB1345Mfm
Apartheid, AB1363, 1385, 1420, 2616
arms of dioceses, AB763f, 2347f, 2541fol, 2650f
Armstrong, Bp. John, AB192, 482, 1057f, 1205, 1431f
Armstrong, Mrs John, AB192
art
South Africa - indigenous, AB810f, AB2097, AB2731f
Zimbabwe - indigenous, AB810f, 3155
Ascension - Anglican Church, AB1612, AB2073Mfm
Ashworth, Rev. George Leopold, AB1345Mfm
Assemblies of God, AB1363
Associated Church Schools Standing Committee, AB1363
Association in aid of the Bishop of Cape Town, AB693
Association of Private Schools, AB1363
Association of Women Workers, AB699f, 1107, 1363
Athlone - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569, 3380
Atlantis, AB1363
Attlee, Mary A.B., AB693
Augmentation of Stipends Committee, AB1065
autographs, AB1794
Aylen, Bp. Charles Arthur William, AB1612
Bacon, Rev. Geoffrey Harold Walker, AB1342, 1775
Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth, Lord, AB890
Badham, Andrea, AB1887
Badnall, Rev. Hopkins, AB723, 867, 1162, 1973
Bailey, Anthony Winter, AB895
Bailey, Rev. Gerard Chilton, AB895
Baines, Bp. Frederick Samuel, AB706f, 742f
Bain's Kloof - sketch AB2137
Baker, Sir Herbert, AB729f, 748, 1170, 1975
Baker, Rev. James, AB2593f
Balfour, Rev. Francis Richard Townley, AB1244Mfm, 1388Mfm, AB2259
Ball, Mrs., AB1228f
Ballinger, Margaret Livingstone, AB191
Bank, Ven. Louis, AB1672, 2528, 3220f
Banks, Rev. William Joseph Helmore, AB750
Bannerman, Brian, AB1038
Bantu Administration, AB1363
Bantu Education Act - effect on church schools, AB191, 388, 718, 750, 1095, 1363
Bantu Presbyterian Church, AB947, 1363
baptism, - Christian, AB960f, 1363, 1868-1869
Barberton - Anglican Church, AB1376f
Barker, Dr (Eric) Anthony, AB943f
Barnes, Reginald Carnegie, AB903
Barron, Bp. Patrick Harold Falkiner, AB587f, 788, AB2254
Basutoland - Anglican Church, AB965, 2839
See also Lesotho - Anglican Church
Bathurst - Anglican Church, AB1483f
Bavin, Bp. Timothy, AB1805, AB2218
Bayne, Rev. Stephen F., AB978, 1016
Baynes, Bp. Arthur Hamilton, AB742f, 1173
Beardmore, Bp. Harold, AB1612
Bechuana land
description and travel, 19th century, AB1372f
missions, 19th century, AB187
politics and government, 20th century, AB191
Beckett, Rev. Henry Frederick, AB187, AB2259
Beda Hall, AB982
Beddy, Rev. Arthur James Rex, AB1946f
Beever, Bp. Humphry, AB901f
beginnings of CPSA in Cape Town, AB1161-1162, 1471-1473
Bell, Charles, AB1162
Bell, Charles Davidson, AB2195f
Bell, John, AB1473, AB2259
Bell, Martha Antoinette, AB2195f
Bellville, AB1363
Belson, Rev. William Eveleigh, AB1964f
Benham, William, AB1139-1140
Benoni churches, AB3024, AB1219
schools, AB1068f
Benson, Rev. Arthur Joseph Hill, AB748
Benson, Abp. Edward White, AB769, 867
1140f, 1650
Beresford, AD, AB2649f
Bergvliet, AB1363
Berlin Missionary Society, AB1185f
Berthold, Rev. Basil Stanley, AB914
Bessie Jones bequest, AB1363
Bethal - farm labour, AB684f
Bevan, Rev. William Henry Rawlinson, AB187, 1663f
Bezuidenhout Valley, AB2793
Bible Society of South Africa, AB716f, 1363, 1684f
Biko, Steve, AB1879f, 2262
Binns, David William, AB727f
Birchall, Edward, AB1972
Birchenough, Henry, AB1345mfm
Birley, Bp. Thomas Howard, AB717, 742f
Birt, Rev. Roderick Harold Capper, AB802
Bishop, Thomas Harveyson, AB1362, 1447
Bishop of Grahamstown's Funds, (London), AB691
bishops - assistant, AB784f, 877f
bishops - biographies, AB1576f
bishop's charges, AB2530 (See also, Synod records)
bishops' circulars, AB2668
bishops - illustrations, AB2044
bishops' manual, AB2227, 2668
bishops - photographs, AB2404f, AB2416
bishops - retired, AB2668
Bishops See Diocesan College
Bishopscourt Estate Trustees, AB1162
Bishopscourt, AB2502, AB3008
history, AB2162, 2297, 2383
photographs, AB2072f, 2383
sketch, AB2137, 2237
Bishopscourt archives, AB1363
Bishop's House, Johannesburg, AB2391f
Bishops' College, AB2859
Bishopstowe, Natal, AB2140
Black Leaders Consultation, AB2668
Black languages, AB358f, 888f, 1060Mfe, AB438f, 439
Blair, Rev.Thomas Richard Arthur, AB1663f
Black River Cemetery, AB3380
Blanco - Anglican church, AB1819f
Blankenberg, Sir Reginald Andrew, AB748
Blaxall, Arthur William, AB1608
Bloomfontein
   Anglican Church See Dioceses-
   Bloomfontein, also AB1363
   description 19th century, AB764f
   photographs, AB890, 2032Fol
Bloomfontein Diocesan Library, AB1277
Bluff, The, Durban - sketches, AB1378f
Blunden, Margaret, AB1151f, 1336
Blyth, Matthew, AB1777
Board of Social Responsibility, Cape
   Town, AB1686, 2005f, 2668
Bonaventure, Father, O.F.M. See Hinwood,
   Edward Victor
Bonteheuvel, AB1363
Bothasig, AB1363
Book of Common Prayer
   annotated, AB1235
   revision, AB637
   translation
   African languages, AB1038
   Afrikaans, AB485, 914
   Xhosa, AB1009
Bophuthatswana - Anglican Church,
   AB1067f, 1804f
Bosheuvel see Bishopscourt
Botha, Pieter Willem, AB1969
Botswana, AB1363
   education, AB1824f
Boundaries Commission, AB1363
Bousfield, Charlotte Elizabeth, AB1339,
   1378f, 1691, 1743
Bousfield, Edward, AB1650
Bousfield, Frances Rebecca, AB1378f
Bousfield, Bp.Henry Brougham, AB383,
   592, 664, 706f, 748, 769, 867, 878f,
   890, 1377f, 1378f, 1449, 1478Mfm,
   1642, 1650, 1691, 1776, 2249
Bowers, Frances, AB1676
Bowers, John Leslie, AB1953, AB2407
Boys, Bp.John, AB679f, 680f, 707, 772f,
   791f, 911f
Brabant, Rev.Frank Herbert, AB725
Bradley, Joan, AB873f
Brain, J.B., AB2047f
Brakpan Church, AB624
Bramley, Rev. William, AB2236
Bramley (St Catherine's), AB2248
Brand, Sir Johannes Hendricus, AB2259
Braund, George, AB678f
Brebner's Hostels, AB2259
Bredasdorp, AB1363
Briggs, Rev.Robin, AB1822, 3194
Brigstocke, Surgeon-Lt.R.W., AB480f
Brink, C.B., AB925f
Brixton, AB2942
Broadbent, Rev.F.A., AB1777
   broadcasting - religious, AB1021,
   1055, 1363, 2218, 3030, 3031
Brock, Barbara, AB480f
Broderick, Rev.George Edward Peach,
   AB1243Mfm, 1412Mfm
Bronkhorstspruit, Battle of, AB2116
Brooke, Audrey Mary, AB279, 1096f,
   1286f
Brooke, Rev.John Charles Herries,
   AB189, 279, 1286f
Brooke, Rev.Richard, AB1468
Brookes, Edgar Harry, AB191, 429f,
   847f, 978
Brooks, F.W., AB1972
Brotherhood of St.Augustine, AB207f,
   369f
Brothers of Christ, AB1363
Brown, A.H., AB1650
Brown, Andrew, AB2297
Brown, Sally A, AB2093
Browne, Arthur Henry Howe, AB2259
Brownell, FG, AB2650f, AB3038f
Brownlee, Rev.John, AB946f
Buckingham and Chandos, Richard
   Plantagenet, 3rd Earl, AB723
Bulawayo - Anglican Church, AB1345Mfm
Bull, Rev.Henry Power, AB799, 1608
Bullock, Rev.William Thomas, AB868f,
   1650
Burghersdorp - land documents, AB1176
Burnett, Abp.Bill Bendyshe, AB232,
   481f, 757f, 788, 895, 896f, 1340f,
   1482, 2050, 2115, 3074
Burnett, Hugh, AB717
Burns, Rev. Thomas William, AB910
Bushman's River - sketch, AB2137
Butler, Guy, AB2731f
Butterfield, William, AB1668f
Button, Rev. Thurston, AB984f
Buxton, Sydney Charles, 1st Earl, AB748, 866f
Byrd, Arthur, AB764f

Calata, Rev. James Arthur, AB786f
Calder-Marshall, Arthur, AB816f, 2071f
Caledon - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569, 1991
Callaway, Rev. Godfrey, AB799, 1652, 2231
Callaway, Bp. Henry, AB705f, 867, 1140f, 1651, 1796
Cambria House, AB2221
Camden House, AB1363
Cameron, Rev. George Henry, AB194f, 535f, 637, 693, 707, 748, 763f, 878f, 3008
Cameron, R.D.T., AB1471
Cameron, Bp. William Mouat, AB652, 867, 1290
Campbell, James Tierney, AB2122
Camps Bay, AB1363
Cango Caves, AB1634f
Cannan, E., AB2389
Canterbury Cathedral Library, AB805f
Cape Coloured Commission, AB910
Cape Educational Trust, AB2668
Cape of Good Hope
Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses, Cape Town
description and travel,
19th century, AB1161
20th century, AB1286f
Eastern Province, AB190, 1057f, 1161
description and travel, 20th
century, AB1967
education
Black, AB334f, 364f, 373, 927, 1929
university, AB681f, 982
Coloured AB910, 1929
White, AB344f, 1049
missions
19th century, AB192, 1009, 1102, 1185f, 1569, 1608
20th century, AB366f, 1284f, 1569, 1608
pioneers, AB2044
politics and government, 19th
century, AB715f
sketches, AB2137-2138
Cape of Good Hope Trust and Insurance Co., AB1639f
Cape Peninsula Coloured and European Council, AB910
Cape Point - sketch, AB2137
Cape Town AB867, 1363 (see dioceses)
smallpox epidemic 1858, AB1102
social history 1900-1925,
AB1286f
Cape Town Clerical Society, AB796, 1569
Cape Town Diocese (See dioceses)
Cape Town Diocesan Association,
AB693, 1363, 1569
Cape Town Diocesan Board of
Education, AB1823f, 1929
Cape Town Diocesan Library, AB1468
Cape Town Diocesan Mission to
Muslims, AB1599
Cape Town Diocesan Synod, AB1929
AB1569
1874 AB809
1891 AB818
Cape Town Elective Assembly, AB1363
Capital punishment, AB1363
Capper, Bp. Edmund Michael Hubert,
AB1000f
Carey, James, AB1473
Carmichael, Rev. James Thomas, AB207f, 2259
Carmichael, Rev. Michael Jukes
Dalziel, AB939f, 947, 999f, 1067f, 1194f, 1340f, 1421f, 1424, 2685f, 3366
Carrick, Rev Ian, AB3235
Carter, Bishop John, AB2464
Carolina - Anglican Church, AB1376f
Carter, Bp. John, AB2464
Carter, Rev. Francis Edward, AB1049, 1227f
Carter, M.W., AB1301
Carter, Rev. T.T., AB1139f
Carter, Abp. William Marlborough, AB186
242f, 365f, 634, 742f, 748, 799,
852, 866f, 878f, 880f, 1170, 1173,
1227f, 1290, 1357, 1497f, 2528
Cassidy, Michael, AB1064
Catechists, AB1363
Cathcart, Sir George, AB1162
Cathedral Church of the Holy
Nativity, Pietermaritzburg, AB1649
Cathedral of St George, AB1363, 1569
cathedral libraries See libraries -
cathedral
Catholic Church - Diocese of Louis
Trichardt-Tzaneen, AB1806
Cazalet, Rev. Peter Crofton, AB704
centenary, AB279
Central Africa
missions, AB480f, 486, 714f, 803f,
867
Central African Federation, AB1219
Central African Mission, AB480f, 486,
714f, 803f, 867
Central African Railway Mission,
AB940
Central Translations Committee,
AB1482
Ceres, AB1363
Cetewayo, Chief, AB264f, 1051 Mfe
Chadwick, Bp. Graham, AB1687, 2854
Challenge Group, diocesan, (CT) AB 1363
Chalmers, Reg, AB 2534
Chamberlain, Bernard, CR, AB2944
Chandler, Bp. Arthur, AB742f, 2259
chaplaincy, AB1363
chaplains
army, AB692f, 1015, 1363, 1681f,
1814
colonial, AB1043f, 2041f
school, AB1020
university, AB2221, 3140f
Charton, Rev. Nancy, AB3241f
Chater, Rev. James Gibbon, AB1777
Chelmsford, Frederick Augustus
Theiger, Lord, AB1796
children - street, AB1952f
Children’s Friend Society, AB3153
Childs, Winifred, AB1791f
Chinese in South Africa -missions to,
AB1922f
Chipfupa, Rev. Lucas, AB395f
Christ Church, Arcadia, AB3038f
Christ Church, Beaufort West, AB2241,
2358 Mfe
Christ Church, Constantia, AB1949f
Christ Church, Mayfair/Fordsburg,
AB2949
Christ Church, Pietersburg, AB2851
Christelow, Rev. Samuel James, AB787f,
1389 Mfm
Christian Action, AB688f
Christian Council of Rhodesia, AB700f
Christian Council of South Africa,
AB794f, 828f, 943f
Christian doctrine, AB1424
Christian education, AB683f, 711f,
1014, 1803, 2874
Christian Education Movement, AB1014,
1363
Christian initiation, AB960f
Christian Institute of Southern
Africa, AB1363, 1807, 2114
Christian League, AB1363
Christian National Education, AB857
Christian unity,
19th century, AB1139f
20th century, AB852, 858, 925f,
947, 963f, 986, 1027, 1124, 1291,
1434, 1832f, 1869, 2222
Christianson, R., AB931f
church and education See CPSA -
educational activities
church and environment, AB2263
church and pacifism, AB1885 Mfe
church and politics, AB840, 880f,
999f, 1003, 1283, 1323f, 1371,
1402, 1420, 1822, 1872, 1969-1970
2247, 2261, 2464, 2469, 2701, 2902,
2944, 3214
church and race problems, AB189, 191,
208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-
702, 703f, 742f, 757f, 767-768,
774f, 788, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846,
849f, 859, 905-906f, 945, 964f,
978, 981, 1018f, 1095, 1108, 1289,
1371, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686,
1834-1835f, 1843, 1870, 2469
church and social problems, AB329f,
388, 397, 684f, 700f, 703f, 749,
757f, 767-768, 774f, 794f, 802,
828-829f, 832f, 905f, 925f, 1018f,
Church Assembly AB1363
Church Community Commission, AB947, 1124, 1482, 1499f
Church Congress, Cape Town 1962, AB1609, 1746
Church Council 1870, AB1651
Church Girls' Brigade, AB1363
Church Lads' Brigade, AB1363, 1809
Church Leaders' Meetings, AB2668
Church Men's Society, AB1363, 2537f, 2546
Church Missionary Society, AB1037, 1363, 1869
church music AB1363, 2384, 2827
Church of England
communication, AB1106
doctrine, AB1139f
missions, AB824
structure, AB593f
See also Lambeth Conferences
Church of England Defence Association of South Africa, AB1735
Church of England in South Africa, AB1363
relationship with CPSA, AB231, 306f, 371f, 769, 800, 852, 1074, 1095, 1170, 1173, 1610, 1688f, 1735, 1744, 1864, 2062f, 2199, 2220, 2235, 2668
Church of England Men's Society, AB1809
Church of the Ascension, Devil's Peak, AB1771
Church of the Holy Name, Pretoria, AB2658
Church of the Province of Central Africa, AB381f, 712f, 776f, 1085
Church of the Province of East Africa, AB358f, 853
Church of the Resurrection, Camperdown, Natal, AB2046
Church Properties Bill, AB801
church schools AB1363
(See also schools – church)
Church Unity Commission, AB1363, 2027, 2222, 2668
Church unity conversations, AB1869
churches, AB484f, 636, 652, 867, 941, 947, 971f, 992, 1042f, 1290, 1363, 1600, 1853, 2259, 2546
architecture, AB1664f, 1668f, 1733
Cape Town, AB1989
Cape Town - photographs, AB2134
history, AB335f, 441f, 483f, 571f, 572f, 587f, 624-627, 729f, 741, 748, 785, 798, 803f, 875f, 1361f, 1374f, 1464f, 1483f, 1498f, 1670f, 1676, 1692f
illustrations, AB1501, 1933, 1991
South Africa - statistics, AB1833f
Churches of the Union of South Africa, AB1042f
Churches' Urban Planning Commission, AB1363
Circulars to bishops, clergy, AB1363
circumcision schools, AB768, 787f
Ciskei - hospitals, AB1354
City and Suburban Township, Johannesburg, AB419f
City Care Anglican and Methodist Relief Service, AB3029
Civil Rights League, AB1363
Clack, Rev Maurice, AB2822
Clanwilliam, AB1363, 1162
Clarendon, George Herbert Hyde Villiers, 6th Earl, AB866f
Clarke, Rev. Charles William Barnett, AB867, 1141f, 1468, 1973
Clarke, Rev. Robert George, AB1750
Clarke, William Esdaile Cattley, AB750
Claughton, Bp. Piers Calveley, AB1612
Clayton, Abp. Geoffrey Hare, AB191, 208f, 231, 374f, 381f, 748, 776f, 810f, 811, 816f, 846, 906f, 925f, 971, 981, 1013-1014, 1085, 1090f, 1095, 1420, 1843, 2071f
Clementson, F.M., AB1001
Clementson Family, AB3295
Clementson, Rev. William Lawson, AB1001
Cleminshaw, Dot, AB3240f
Clergy, AB1363, 2714
and political parties, AB2668
Cape Town, AB1989
death certificates, AB1208
pensions, AB3133f
photographs AB2780, 2795
recruitment, AB1289, AB1021
stipends, AB1363
stress AB2811
Clifton, (All Saints) AB2822
Coakes, Rev. Ebenezer Lloyd, AB1777, 2682
coats of arms, AB2650f
Cock, Jacklyn, AB2263
Coggan, Abp. Frederick Donald, AB716f
Colenso, Bp. John William, AB185, 219f, 223, 232, 248f, 532, 705f, 723, 800, 803f, 867, 1074, 1173, 1435f, 1443, 1500f, 1606f, 1651, 1657, 1796, 2086f, 2225, 3047, 3207f
College of the Transfiguration, AB2408, 2668
Colley, Rev. Thomas, AB800
Collins, Peter, AB1234f
Colonial Bishoprics Fund, AB371f
Colonial Church Bill, AB867
Coloureds AB1363
education, AB910, 1020, 1802f, 1809, 1925, 1929
mission AB2822
social welfare, AB1809
Commission of Bishops, AB592
Commission of Enquiry into Certain Organisations, AB1807
Commission of Enquiry on Native Education, S. Rhodesia, AB690f
Commission on Christian Initiation, AB960f
Commission on Composition of Trusts Boards, AB849f
Commission on Effective Episcopacy, AB1499f
Commission on Family Planning and Related Matters, AB1326f
Commission on Native Education, AB938f
Commission on the Church and the Nation, AB397
Commission on the Diaconate, AB1447
Commission on the Management of Church Schools, AB909f
Commission on the Metropolitan, AB2056f
Commission to study the Practice of Undertakers, Funerals etc., AB1875f
Commissions (misc) AB1363, 2668
Committee for Religious Broadcasting, Community of St. John the Baptist, AB1831f
Community of St. Mary the Virgin, AB1363, 1751Mfe, 1886, 1978
Community of St. Michael and All Angels, Bloemfontein, AB1315, 1363, 1806, 2210Mfe, AB2644
Community of the Resurrection, AB382, 632, 703f, 718, 1236, 1363, 1385, 1806, 1922f, 2089, 2367, 2414, 2731f, 2944, 3181
in Johannesburg, AB2367, 2668, 2684f
Conference of Anglican Provinces in Africa, AB1363, 2668
Conference of Religious, Rosettenville, AB1033f
conferences, church
All Africa Conference of Churches AB1032
All Africa Conference on Christian Literature, Mindola 1961, AB683f
All Africa Curriculum Conference, Umtali 1956, AB711f
Anglican Congress, Toronto 1963, AB1950
The Church and the Ministry of Healing, Johannesburg 1967, AB794f
confirmation, AB1868
Cottesloe Consultation, Johannesburg 1960, AB481f, 978, 1291
Ecumenical Conference, Johannesburg 1959, AB1027
International Congress of Old Catholics, Haarlem 1961, AB772f
Inter-Racial Conference of Church Leaders, Johannesburg 1954, AB925f
Lambeth See Lambeth Conference Missionary Conference, Madras 1938, AB367f
Multi-Racial Conference of South Africa, Johannesburg 1957, AB964f
Pan Anglican Congress 1908, AB797
Religious Education Conference, Johannesburg 1959, AB686f
World Conference on Church and Society, Geneva 1966, AB1028f
World Conference on Faith and Order, AB1022f
Confessions (secrecy) AB1363
confirmation, AB1363, 1869, 2668
confrontation with state, AB590f,
701-702, 840, 859, 966, 999f,
1003, 1105, 1283, 1291,
1293-1294, 1323f, 1362, 1371,
1386, 1402, 1420, 1448f, 1482,
1499f, 1625, 1685f, 1750, 1807,
1835f, 1843, 1969-1970, 2019,
2057f, 2247, 2261, 2701
Conrad, Joseph, AB1420
conscientious objection, AB1363,
1885f, 2261, 2668
consecration of bishops, AB1673
consecrations of churches, cemeteries
AB2015
Constantia, AB1363
constitution, AB488f, 1160Fol.,
1363, 1866, 2891
Continuation Committee of South
African Churches, AB1027, 1363
controversies, AB185, 231, 248f,
306f, 341f, 371f, 532, 592, 723,
800-801, 803f, 867, 1074, 1095,
1140f, 1170, 1173, 1230f, 1435f,
1500f, 1610, 1651, 1657, 1735,
1796, 1864, 2199, 2220
Convention, 1908, AB2032Fol.
Cook, M, AB2162
Coombes, Rev.John James, AB382
Cooper, Eleanor Jane Mary, AB1097f
Cooper, Florence Maud Mary, AB1097f
Cooper, Rev.Frank, AB1035f
Cooppan, S., AB964f
Coptic Church in South Africa, AB971f
Coptic Orthodox Church of Abyssinia,
AB971f
Cornish, Bp.Charles Edward, AB706f,
742f, 1227f, 1290
Cornish, Rev.Stephen, AB806f
Cory, Sir George Edward, AB866f
Cosgrave, Mary Patrick, AB1391Mfm
Cotterill, Bp.Henry, AB867, 1205,
1635f, 1796
Cottesloe Consultation, AB481f, 978,
1291
Council for the Religious Life, AB2668
Council of Anglican Provinces of Africa
Council of Churches in Namibia, AB2193
Cowdry, Bp.Roy Walter Frederick,
AB788
Cowley House, AB1363
Cowper, Joseph Meadows, AB805f
Cox, Rev.Alfred Frederick, AB1186
AB2105
Craven, S.A., AB1634f
Crawford, Allan, AB898f
cricket team - Thorndale, 1886 AB2116
Cripps, Arthur Shearly, AB636,
1397Mfm
Crisp, Rev.William, AB187, AB2259
Croghan, Davis George, AB1973, 2259
Crosby, Alec, AB206
Cross, Rev.Aidan Harrison, AB791f
Crossley, Rev.Hugh Vaughan, AB916
Crossroads, AB3240f
Crossroads Squatters Camp, AB1194f
Crowther, Bp.Clarence Edward, AB859
Cuckow, P.E., AB374f
Cuddesdon Theological College, AB1290
Cull, Francis, AB2083f, 2465
Cullen, Bp.Archibald Howard, AB786f
788, 873f, 971f, 981
Cullinan - Anglican Church, AB729f
Cumming, Rev.Douglas Humphrey,
AB189
Cunningham, Anna, AB2367
Currey, Mary Helen, AB797, 1287f
Currey, Ronald, AB935
Curtis, Sir Lionel, AB748
Cuthbert, Rev.Derrick, AB711f
Cyrene (Rhodesia), AB3155
Cyrene Native Industrial and
Agricultural Mission, AB638, 810f
Cyrenians Society, AB1363
Da Costa, Bp.John Robert, AB1809
Dagut, Simon, AB2469
Daintree, Rev.Alfred, AB1608, 2199
Dale, Sir Langham, AB723
Damant, Rev.Derek George, AB912f
Damaraland - Anglican Church, AB1363
See also: Dioceses, Damaraland
Daniel, Rev.Charles A., AB486
'Danube', ship, AB1378f
Dar es Salaam - photograph, AB2032Fol
Darby, Rev.Ian Douglas, AB1074, 1443
Darby, Sylvia, AB715f
Darbyshire, Abp.John Russell, AB189,
231, 279, 330f, 336f, 359, 786f,
935, 1096f, 1225, 1466f
Darling, Sir Charles Henry, AB1162
Darragh, Rev. John Thomas, AB592, 748, 780f, 1776, 2116, 2249, 2720f
Davidson, James Christopher, AB1473, 1949f
Davidson, Abp. Randall Thomas, AB1139f, 1141f
Davies, Rev. Caradoc, AB1001
Davies, Rev. Geoffrey Francis, AB1821f, AB2952
Davies, Grace M., AB1690
Davies, Rev. John D, AB3140f
Day, Ernest Hermitage, AB231, 867, 2133
Deacon, Rev. John, AB840
Dead parishes, AB1363
Dean, Rev. Ralph Stanley, AB1016
Deane, William, AB1651
Deansgate, AB3004
Dean's Shelter, Johannesburg, AB749, 3004
De Beer, C.H., AB961f
De Blank, Bartha, AB701
Deeds of consecration, AB2310
Defence Further Amendment Bill 1974, AB1687
De Gruchy, John, AB1822
Dent, Clifford P., AB681f
Department of Education, AB1167
Department of Medical Missions, AB1024, 1793
Department of Mission, AB1363, 1675, 1793
Dependants' Conference, AB1872
Desmore, Abe J.B., AB1608
detention, deaths in, AB1003
Diaconate - Provincial Commission 1981-1982, AB1447, 1672
diamond mines and mining - Cape of Good Hope, AB636
Diering, J.H.A., AB1436f
Diocesan Board of Missions, Cape Town, AB1608
Diocesan College, Rondebosch, AB1104f, 1363, 2003f, 2219, 2859
Diocesan Home for Friendless Girls, Cape Town, AB1069f
Diocesan Hostel for Boys, King William's Town, AB1826f
Diocesan Missionary Fellowship, Cape Town, AB1467
Diocesan School for Boys, Pretoria, AB3144
Diocesan School for Girls, Grahamstown, AB591f, 1049
Diocesan School for Girls, Pretoria, AB1751Mfe, 1978, 3145
Diocesan Social and Industrial Committee, AB397
dioceses
Basutoland, AB965
(See also Lesotho)
Bleomfontein, AB187, 265f, 369f, 395f, 442f, 751f, 764f, 863f, 1124, 1231f, 1277, 1314f, 1315, 1580f, 1600, 1669f, 1781Mfm, 1825f, 2091, 2032Fol, 2091, 2210Mfe, 2409, 2259
Christ the King, AB2587
Damaraland, AB206, 589-590f, 851, 903, 934, 966, 999f, 1105, 1282, 1293-1294, 1360, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1685f, 1816,
193

Port Elizabeth, AB1875f, 1922f, 2876
Pretoria, AB186, 272f, 287f,
335f, 337f, 343f, 354f, 382-384,
387f, 419f, 587f, 592f, 633-635,
637, 664, 712f, 725, 729f, 749,
756-757f, 765, 767-769, 775f,
810f, 878f, 890, 900f, 961f,
1143f, 1155, 1309, 1339, 1368,
1376-1377f, 1436f, 1449, 1474f,
1478Mfm, 1638f, 1642, 1650,
1659, 1690-1691, 1751Mfe, 1776,
1781Mfm, 1825f, 1829f, 1976,
1978, 1997, 2000f & 2000Vid,
2018, 2066f, 2116, 2249, 2347f,
2365, 2493, 2658, 2727Fol
St. Helena, AB244f, 1000f, 1224,
1355f, 1383f, 1469, 1489f,
1612, 1830f, 2048f, 2073Mfm,
2074, 2083f, 2229, 2389, 2390
2791
St. John, AB368f, 697f, 706f, 799,
813, 815, 848f, 894, 962-963f,
983-985f, 1009, 1011, 1183f,
1342, 1421f, 1652-1653, 1751Mfe,
1775, 1777, 1781Mfm, 1831-1832f,
1886, 1929, 1967, 1978, AB3233
St. Mark, AB2394f, 2590, 2851
South East Transvaal (see Highveld)
Southern Rhodesia, AB247f, 265f,
355f, 363f, 442f, 636, 690f,
712f, 739, 840, 913f, 985f, 1100f, 1219,
1225, 1239Mfm, 1243-1244Mfm, 1344-
1345Mfm, 1388-1389Mfm, 1391Mfm,
1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411-1413Mfm,
1667f, 1781Mfm
See also Mashonaland, Matabeleland
Swaziland, AB479, AB2299f, 2914, 2925
Umzimvubu, AB2584
Zambia, AB2493
Zululand, AB186, 264f, 479, 713f,
868f, 1051-1054Mfe, 1124, 1285f,
1386, 1781Mfm, 1853,
1857Mfm, 1997, 2016, 2047f,
2208, 2874, 2925
District Six, AB1809
Divinity, Faculty of See Faculty of
Divinity
Divorce, AB1363
Dixie, Philip, AB1475
Dixon, Rev. Charles Harwood, AB1886
Dodgson, Rev. Edwin H., AB1489f
Dodsley, Mr., AB331f
D’Oliviera, Renée, AB1890
domestic servants, AB1499f
Donald Murray Clinic for Maternal and Family Welfare, AB2259
Doornfontein - Anglican Church, AB626, 1961, Anglican Missions, AB2367
Douglas, Rev. A., AB1795f
Doveton family, AB2791
Dowling, Rev. Frank, AB2601f
Downing, Clara Evelyn Watson, AB2936f
D’Oyly, Sir Charles, AB2237
Drayton, George Box, AB486
Drayton, George Edwards, AB486
Drayton, Mabel, AB486
Drew, Rev. Harry, AB1663f
Duncan, Sir Patrick, AB191, 866f
Dundee - during S.A. War, 1899-1902, AB895
Dunsmuir, Rev. Craig, AB3147
Durant, J.L., AB748, 757f
Durban
description 1878, AB1378f
photographs, AB2032Fol
riots 1949, AB987f
sketch, AB2137
Durban Regional Council, AB1775
Durbanville - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569
Durnford, Edward, AB1650
Dutch Reformed Church - relationship with the CPSA, AB715f, 852, 896f, 1356, 1363
Duthie, Augusta Vera, AB1184f
Du Toit, Andre, AB2264
Dwane, Rev. James Mata, AB652, 799, 1290
Dwane, Rev. Siqibo, AB2881f
East Rand Coloured Mission, AB3024
Eastwood, Mary, AB2538f
Eaton, Rev. Albert William, AB286f, 1097f, 1838f
Ecumenical Conference, Johannesburg 1959, AB1027
ecumenical movement See Christian unity
ecumenical relations, AB2365
Ecumenical Research Unit, AB1363, 1793, 1806
Edendale Lay Ecumenical Centre, AB1017
educational activities
Cape (Black), AB344f, 364f, 927, 982, 1929
Cape (Coloured), AB1929
Cape (White), AB344f, 591f, 1049, 2219, 2225
South Africa (Black), AB718, 785-786, 825f, 909f, 938f, 964f, 1014, 1020, 1167, 1315, 1385, 1482, 1600
South Africa (White), AB718, 857, 929f, 935, 942f, 1014, 1020, 1167, 1301, 1315, 1482
Transkei (Black), AB799
Transvaal, (Black) AB387f, 748, 750, 767-768, 2089, 2121, 2149
Transvaal (White), AB629-630, 748
education
Botswana, AB1824f
Cape
Black, AB344f, 364f, 373, 927, 1929
university, AB681f, 982
Coloured, AB910, 1809, 1025, 1925
1929
White, AB344f, 1049, 2219, 2225
Natal
Black, AB1606f, 1777
Orange Free State
Black, AB1600, 2259, 2409
White, AB1315, 2259
South Africa
Black, AB718, 785-786, 964f, 1009, 1095, 1124, 1167, 1385, 2122
Coloured, AB910
White, AB718, 909f, 929f, 935, 1020, 1167, 1301

South West Africa
White, AB589f

Southern Rhodesia
Black, AB690f
White, AB356f, 363f

Transkei
Black, AB799, 1009, 1652-1653, 1886

Transvaal
Black, AB387f, 632, 748, 750, 767-768, 2069, 2085, 2089, 2149
Coloured, AB1820f
White, AB629-630, 632, 748, 780f, 1751Mfe

Zululand
Black, AB1606f

Witwatersrand
Black, AB2121, 2367

Edwards, Gertrude Elizabeth, AB184, 867
Eeedes, H.L., AB934
Eerste Fabrikien, AB890
Eersterus, AB3206
Egeland, Leif, AB704
Eggleton, E., AB1683f
Egypt - photographs, AB2032Fol
Ekukanyeni, AB1606f
Ekutuleni Mission, Sophiatown, AB396f, 1751Mfe
Elgin, AB1363

Elizabeth (Queen Consort of King George VI), AB1937f
Elliot, Effie, AB1791f
Ellis, Arthur Guy, AB572f
Ellison, Rev.Douglas, AB762f, 1972
Ellison, Harry B., AB1972
Emergency 1960, AB701, 1420
Engcobo, All Saints, AB3152
Englehart, Rev.Clinton, AB1001
English Church Boys' Hostel, AB1363
Enskeni Mission, AB1777
Ensor, Rev.Arthur George, AB1057f
Entronements AB1363
Episcopal Church of the United States of America, AB864
episcopal seals, AB1968
Episcopal Society for Cultural and Racial Unity, AB246f

Episcopal Synod Commission on Abortion, AB1800f

Episcopal synods AB1956, 2668
Epping, AB1363
Ermelo - Anglican Church, AB1613

Erskine, Rev. Thomas, AB2041f
Esau, Abraham, AB2312f
Etheridge, Bp.Edward Harold, AB742f, 786f, 795, 985f, 1239Mfm, 2681

Ethiopian Church See Coptic Orthodox Church of Abyssinia

Ethiopian Church of South Africa, AB971f
Eucharist, AB1868-1869
Evans, Mike, AB1363
Evans, Sidney Hall, AB905f
Every, C.H., AB1025
Ewbank, Rev.Alan, AB1735
exorcism, AB2388f
Ex-servicemen's Ordination Fund, AB2536f

Factreton, AB1363

Faculty of Divinity, AB916, 1798f
Fairbourn, Rev.Hugh Vivian, AB820

Faith in Action, AB2193
family histories See genealogy
family life, AB1018
family planning, AB1326f, 2259
Fane, Reginald, AB941
Farlam, Paul, AB2406
Farm evictions, AB2930
Farrant, Jean, AB247f

Father Robinson Memorial Scholarship Endowment Fund, AB1292f

Faure, (Church), AB1363

Federal Theological Seminary of Southern Africa, AB847f, 902f, 1017, 1236, 1363, 1886, 2414, 2493
feeding scheme, AB2587
Feetham, Richard, AB748, 935
Fellowship of Vocation, AB1363, 2713
Ferguson-Davie, Bp.Charles James, AB823f

ffrench-Beytagh, Dean Gonville Aubie, AB859, 1283, 1323f, 1402, 2261
Fidgin, Rev.Michael, AB1820f
Field, Alfred Percival, AB748, 878f
finance, AB218, 876, 1281, 1289
Findley, Rev.Frederick, AB1731

Fischer, Abraham, AB890
Fisher, Charles R.C., AB1309
Fisher, Rev. Frank Hawkins, AB1309
Fisher, Abp. Geoffrey Francis, AB191, 776f, 981, 1085, 1095
Fisher, Bp. Leonard Noel, AB191, 704, 786, 987f, 2105
Fish Hoek, AB1363, AB2361
Fitzpatrick, Sir James Percy, AB1497f
Fleming, Frank Leonard Hodgson, AB748, 852
Florida (parish registers) AB3020
Fogarty, Bp. Nelson Wellesley, AB867, 1625, 2099
Fogg, Rev. Peter Parry, AB723, 1465, 1973
Foord, Bp. Dudley, AB1688f
Forbes, Catherine, AB1377f
Fordsburg, (registers) AB2949
Forest Sanctuary, Stutterheim, AB1013
Fort Hare University College, AB681f, 908f, 982, 1017, 1363, 1870f
Fountain Trust, AB1363
Four Schools Trust, AB1363
Fowler, Alexander James Robinson, AB264f, 369f
France - travel, 19th century, AB1161
Fransch Hoek - sketch, AB2137
genealogy
England, AB1091
South Africa, AB1091
George
Anglican Church, AB1363 (see also: Dioceses, George)
description 1869, AB190
George Diocesan Afrikaans Committee, AB1818
Gerdener, Gustav Bernhard August, AB594, 925f
German military settlers, AB761f
Gestwicki, Rev. Ronald, AB438f
Geyser, Albertus Stephanus, AB1283
Gibbon, Rev. Robert Geoffrey, AB1100f
Gibson, Bp. Alan George Sumner, AB706f
Gibson, Bp. Theodore Sumner, AB231
Giggall, Bp. George Kenneth, AB1355f
Gill, Alan, AB1688f
Girls' Friendly Society, AB1363
Gitonga language, AB1060Mfe
Gladstone, Lord Herbert John, AB866f
Gladstone, William Ewart, AB867, 1677f
Glass Family, AB1612
Glebe Cottage, AB1610
Glossolalia, AB1363
Glover, Rev. Edward, AB1663f
Glover, Sophia Louisa, AB2138
Goedhals, Mary Mandeville, AB1205, 1815, 2062f, 2678f
gold mines and mining - Transvaal, Eastern, AB1436f
Goodall, Charles Eric, AB188
Good Shepherd, Fordsburg, AB2949
Good Shepherd, Mafikeng, AB3053
Good Shepherd, Eersterus, AB3206
Goodwood – church AB1363
Gordon’s Bay, AB1363
Gore-Brown, Bp. Wilfrid, AB1004f, 1187
Grace Dieu Diocesan Training College, Pietersburg, AB387f, 750, 767-768, 810f, 1659, 2069, 2085, 2365, 2394f, 2825, 2851
Grahamstown
Anglican Church, AB1363 (See also: Dioceses, Grahamstown)
churches, AB1372f
description, 19th century, AB1967
S.A. War, 1899-1902, AB1049
Grahamstown Ruridecanal Chapter, AB1827f
Grahamstown Training College, AB1425Fol.
Grant, Rev. Arthur Cardross, AB786, 1290, 1967
‘Grapevine’ AB2930 (+ Per)
Graskop, St Antony, AB2961
Grassy Park, AB1363
Grater, Vivian, AB1951f
Grattan, Ella J, AB2223
Gray, Charles Norris, AB1607f, 1614f, 308f, 360, 361-362f, 429f, 723, 803f, 856f, 927, 1140f, 1153f, 1159Fol, 1161-1162, 1173, 1435f, 1471-1472, 1475, 1496f, 1500f, 1599, 1607f, 1612, 1634f, 1650, 1676, 1732f, 1733, 1734f, 1778f, 1795f, 1796, 1864, 1946f, 1949f, 2036f, 2063, 2137, 2195f, 2259, 2730f, 3207f, centenary, AB279, 360
Gray, Sophia Louisa, AB1732f
Gray, Phoeby, AB192, 717, 856f, 159Fol, 1161, 1607f, 1634f, 1668f, 1733, 1778f, 1946f, 2070, 2137
Greater Johannesburg Alliance of Churches, AB3034
"Greek" Ship, AB2032Fol.
Green, Rev. Edward P., AB1057f
Green, Rev. James Ab887, 1973
Green-Wilkinson, Bp. Francis Oliver, AB1085
Green Point - Church, AB1363, 1569
Gregor, N. Ter, AB1677f
Gregorowski, Rev Christopher, AB2813
Greig, Dorcas, AB729f, 1975
Greig, Ian, AB688f
Gresley, Rev. Geoffrey Ferrers, AB1001
Grey, Sir George, AB1606f
Grey, Henry George, 3rd Earl, AB1162
Grey Institute, Port Elizabeth, AB809
Grey Ladies Association, AB1363, 1422f, 1770
Griffith, Anna Elizabeth, AB1635f
Griffith, Charles, AB1635f
Griffith, Maria, AB1635f
Griffiths, Rev. William, AB748
Griqualand West Mission, AB1094f
Grisold Bequest, AB1162
Groot Drakenstein - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1692f
Gros, H.F., AB890
Group Areas Act
effect on churches, AB788, 849f, 945, 1363, 1482
effect on families, AB1018
Guguletu, AB1363
Guild of Lay Ministers, AB1363
Guild of Readers, AB1226f
Guild of St. Barnabas, AB1773f
Guild of St Bernard Mizeki, AB3108
Guild of St Christopher, AB1363
Guild of the Servants of the Sanctuary, AB1363, 1878
Gutsche, Thelma, AB717
Guy, Jeff, AB1657
Hankey, Rev. Basil, AB750
Harding, Sir Edward, AB1025
Hare, Joseph, AB1473
Haron, Abdullah, Imam, AB1003
Harris, Rev. Donald Bertram, AB980f
Harris, Rev. Heywood, AB365f, 987f
Harrismith - Anglican Church, AB441f
Harrison, Crispin, AB1236
Hart, Peter, AB741
Harvey, Rev. TS, AB2982
Havelock, Sir Arthur Elibank, AB2016
Hawkes, Cecil Manley, AB878f
Hawkes, Rev. Sidney Featherstone, AB748
Hawks, E. B., AB441f
Hawks, Rev. Ernest, AB1734f
Hayes, Rev. Stephen Tromp Wynn, AB1386, 1447, 1679f, 1997, 2114
Haythornwaite, Rev. Frank Miles
Metcalf, AB788, 1448f
healing
ministry of, AB943f, 1363
spiritual, AB1013
Healing Homes of Africa, AB1013, 1363
health - education, AB829f
Heideveld, AB1363
Heidelberg
Anglican Church, AB878f
description and travel, 19th century, AB1339
Helyer, Rev. Patrick Joseph Peter, AB2119f
Hemming, Alfred, AB748, 878f
Hennessy, R.W. St. C, AB2225
Henson, Rev. Herbert Hensley, AB799
Henwood, Jennie, AB1801f
heraldry, AB2650f
Herero
dictionary, AB438f
tribe, AB687f
Hermanus - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1464f
Herring, Rev. Gerald, AB1436f
Herschel school, AB1363
Hewitt, Rev. Henry Alexander Chichele, AB1091
Hewitt, Rev. James Alexander, AB799, 1091, 1185f
Hickmore, Ruth B., AB1315
Hicks, Bp. John Wale, AB592, 868f, 1973, 2032f, AB, 2259
Hickson healing mission, AB2825
Higson, Miss J. E., AB329f
Hill, Rev. Norman James, AB916
Hill, Rev. Walter Francis, AB637
Hillbrow House Ecumenical Centre, AB3032
Hilton, L., AB1920f
Hilukiluah, Petrus, AB2251f
Hinchliff, Peter Bingham, AB233, 593f, 907f
Hinchliff, Rev. Samuel Benjamin, AB852, 1357
Hine, Bp. John Edward, AB742f
Hinton, Thomas Leslie, AB748
Hinwood, Edward Victor, AB664, 1890
tabency, AB184, 233, 286f, 305f, 416f, 664, 680f, 707, 715f, 906f, 1666f
Hlayakazi Mission, AB1054Mfe
Hlubi, Chief, AB1051Mfe
Hobhouse, Edith Adams See Owen, Edith Adams
Hodginott, Rev. Vernon Archibald, AB787f
Hodgson, Isobel, AB2298f
Hodgson, Janet K. H., AB927, 1359, 1917f
Hodson, Rev. John Henry, AB1496f
Hoetjes Bay, AB1363
Hoets, Rev. John W. van Rees, AB1663f
Holbech, Bp. William Arthur, AB795, 1612, 2259
Hollins, Richard Roger, AB748
Holy Cross Irene Homes, AB1751Mfe, 1978, 2365
Holy Cross Mission, Pondoland, AB1429, 1653
Holy Spirit Conference, AB1363
Holy Trinity Church, Belvidere, AB1184f
Holy Trinity Church, Caledon, AB1569
Holy Trinity Church, Cape Town, AB1363, 1639f
Holy Trinity Church, Kalk Bay, AB875f
Holy Trinity Church, Newcastle, AB2046mfe
Holy Trinity Church, Rustenburg, AB1368
Holy Trinity Church Turffontein, AB3020
Homestead, The, AB1952, homosexuality, AB2668, 3148
Hopa, Ephraim Mzamo, AB941
Hope, William, AB1162
Hopefield, AB1363
Hope FM Community Radio, AB3030
Hopkins, Bp. John Henry, AB867
Hospitals
Chaplains, AB1363
Ciskei, AB1354
Transkei, AB799, 815, 1653, 1886
Transvaal, AB768, 775f, 1690
hostels - women - Black, AB2367
Hottentots - language, AB1091
Hough, Rev. George, AB1043f, 1636f, 1663f
House of Bethany, AB1363
House of Mercy, Pretoria, AB1751Mfe
House of Youth, AB1363
Hout Bay, AB1363, 2137
How, Rev. John, AB756f
Howick - description 1878, AB1378f
Howick Hotel, AB2032
Huddleston, Trevor, AB1992, 2261
Hughes, Caitlin Deirdre Cairns, AB2208
Hughes, Bp. William James, AB1085, 1225
Hull family, AB2045f
Human relations and reconciliation programme, AB2874
human sexuality, AB2668, 3148
Hume, Paul, AB1034f
Hunter, Andrew John, AB1284f
Hunter, GL, AB2944
Hunter, Bp. John, AB231, 308f, 788
Hurley, Abp. Denis Eugene, AB964f
Hutton, J.M., AB695f
hymns - translation into Afrikaans, AB613f, 1818

Illegal Squatters Bill 1976, AB1687
Immorality Act 1957, AB986, 1870, 2493
independent churches, AB1853
India - description, 20th century, AB1385
Indian mission, AB2899f
Indians
limitations, AB1236
mission to, AB1828f
industrial Mission, AB1363
Ingle, Dr Ronald, AB3233
initiation services, AB1868
Inman, Bp. Thomas George Vernon, AB788
Innes, James Rose, AB1162
Innes-Ker, W.M., AB1043f
Institute for the study of Spirituality, AB2135f
institutions of clergy, AB330f, 1673
intercommunion, AB1363
International Congress of Old Catholics, Haarlem, AB772f
Internship training, AB1363
Inter-Racial Conference of Church Leaders 1954, AB925f
Irene Homes, AB1751, 1978, 2365
Italy - description and travel, 19th century, AB1161
Ithuba lottery, AB2812
Iviyo Lofakazi Bakakristu, AB1853
Iyambo, Matthews, AB2251f

Jackson, Bp. John, AB868f
Jacob, S., AB1672
Jameson's Raid 1895-1896, AB636
Jamestown, St. Helena - sketches, AB1383f
Jane Furse Memorial Hospital, AB768, 775f, 1690, 1937f, 2365, 3168
Jane Furse School, AB2366

Jansen, Chris, AB1809
Jansen van Rensburg, NS, AB3028
Jardine, Ivor, AB903
Jasper, Rev. R.C.D., AB1038
Jeffcoat, Rev. Reginald, AB728f, AB3322f
Jeffery, Rev. Robert Michael, AB707
Jenkin, Mrs K.W., AB1376f
Jenneker, Bruce, AB1675
Jenner, Rev. William Edouard, AB748
Jesus film project, AB1363
Johannesburg
Anglican Church AB1363 (See also Dioceses, Johannesburg)
history, AB1776, 1961
missions, AB2367
schools, AB630, 748, 780f
Johannesburg Clerical Society, AB1055
Johannesburg Inner City Ministries, AB3033
John Reeves Memorial, AB2391f
Johnson, Charles, AB1051Mfe, 1459
Johnson, Rev. H (?), AB366f
Johnson, Kenneth A, AB3177f
Johnson, Margaret, AB1052Mfe
Johnson, Martin, AB910
Johnson, P.C. Harrington, AB1921f
Johnson, Rev. Robert Harrington, AB1921f
Jones, Rev. Charles Michael, AB750
Jones, Clare Rheinallt, AB1791f
Jones, Rev. Frank William, AB242f
Jones, H. Ernest, AB1961
Jones, Thornely, AB1972
Jones, Abp. William West, AB592, 706f, 723, 742f, 799, 801, 867, 868f, 900f, 1098, 1140-1141f, 1160Fol., 1162, 1173, 1185f, 1225, 1227f, 1230f, 1244Fm, 1260, 1388Fm, 1425Fol., 1465, 1468, 1490, 1796, 1798f, 1836f, 2171f
Joost de Blank Memorial Fund, AB701
Joseph, Helen, AB1992
Jourdan, Rev. Philip, AB1082f
Judge, Rev. Edward, AB1472, 1473, 1475
Juta, Hubert Calla, AB488f

Kalangula, Peter, AB2251f
Kalk Bay AB1363
Kangootui, Rev. Eduard, AB438f
Kaya Mandi, AB1363
Kanyile, Maqumusela, AB264f, 799, 2826
Karney, Bp. Arthur Baillie Lumsdaine,
AB692f, 748, 838, 852, 2391f, 2416
Kearnsy See Healing Homes of Africa
Keiskamahoek - Anglican
Mission, AB1354
sketch, AB2137
Kemp, Eric Waldram, AB874f
Kempel, Dagmar E., AB285f
Kempthorne, Rev. Richard, AB1612
Kenhhardt- Anglican Church, AB1987f
Kennedy, Mrs F., AB1097f
Kerr, Alexander, AB908f, 982
Kettle, Alfred Cooke, AB799
Key, Bp. Bransby Lewis, AB486, 799,
868f, 894, 1678f
Khama, Chief, AB1244Mfm, 1388Mfm
Khamla, Chief Tshekedi, AB191
Kidd, Hubert J., AB279, 935
Kimberley
Anglican Church, AB1363 (See also:
Dioceses, Kimberley)
Big Hole, AB366
King, Bp. Edward, AB808f, 1219, 1299f,
1796
King, Rev. Edward Laurie, AB1809
King, Rev. John Alexander, AB1421f
King William's Town
description, 19th century, AB1967
missions, AB946f
King's College, Cape of Good Hope,
AB2225
Kitton, Rev. Henry, AB248f, 532, 946f
Knapp-Fisher, Bp. Edward George,
AB750, 788, 873f, 916
Knight-Bruce, Bp. George Wyndham
Hamilton, AB265f, 355f, 442f, 739,
751f, 1239Mfm, 1244Mfm, 1345Mfm,
1372f, 1388Mfm, 1669f, 1973, 2259
Knight-Bruce, Mrs Louisa, AB1244Mfm,
1345Mfm, 1388Mfm
Knysna - sketch, AB2137
Koffiefontein - Anglican Church,
AB1580f
Kolbe, Rev. Frederick William, AB438f
Kotte, Anne Rosemary, AB1361f,
2073Mfm, 2074, 2083f, 2140, 2298f,
2809
Kotte, Paul, AB2730f
Kraaifontein, AB1363
Kraft, Bp. Richard Austin, AB1447,
1825f, 2874
Kreli, Chief, AB1009
Krugersdorp - Anglican Church, AB1463
Kuun, W.C., AB914
KwaMaga, AB, AB1447, 2016
KwaMaga Normal College, AB1459
Kwanyama language, AB439, 934
Kwanzimela Centre, AB1447, 1997
Kwazulu, AB1970
labour
farm, AB684f, 757f
migrant, 757f
Lambert's Bay Canning Co., AB898f
Lambeth Commission on Communion,
AB3148
Lambeth Conference AB1363
1867 AB190, 867, 1140f, 1161
1888 AB769
1930 AB2416
1948 AB853
1958 AB1095
1968 AB593f
1988 AB2546, 2668
1998 AB2668
Lang, Abp. Cosmo Gordon, AB191, 694f,
866f
Langa, - churches - AB1363
Langham-Carter, Reginald Robert,
1372-1374f, 1431f, 1483-1484f,
1489f, 1498f, 1501, 1576f, 1614f,
1656f, 1663-1670f, 1692f, 1733,
1949f, 2044, 2063, 2162
Langlaagte (registers) AB2949
Lansdowne, AB1363
Lanyon, Sir William Owen, AB890,
2116
Lapsley, Michael, S.S.M., AB2247
Lasbrey, Bp. Bertram, AB742f
Laurence, Father See Archer-Shepherd,
Laurence Percy
Lausanne Committee for World
Evangelisation,
AB1363
Lavis, Bp. Sidney Warren, AB891f,
909f, 910, 1170, 1186
Lavistown, AB1363
Law, Rev. A.J., AB1650
Lawley, Algernon George See Wenlock,
Rev. Sir Algernon George Lawley
Lawrence, Rev. F.T., AB1244Mfm
lay ministry, AB1363, 1979, 2395f
Lea, Winifred E., AB1972
Leary, Walter James, AB1411Mfm
Lebombo Diocese, AB1363 (see also Diocese, Lebombo)
Lebombo Diocese London Committee, AB714f
Lebombo Mission Hospital AB2936f
Lee, Bp. Albert William, AB786
Lee, Bp Peter John, AB2902
Lee, Rebecca, AB3048
Le Feuvre, Bp. Rollo Philip John, AB1356, 2000Vid & 2000f
legal actions, AB231, 867, 1283, 1323f (see also controversies)
Legion of Christ's Witnesses, AB1853
Le May, Godfrey Hugh Lancelot, AB964f
Le Mesurier, Annalie, AB1001
Le Mesurier, Rev. Thomas Gerald, AB1001, 2038f
Le Sueur, Arthur Binet, AB1608
Lentsoa, Vincent, AB3048
leprosy, AB1001, 1162, 1172, 1363
Leseding (Orlando), AB1751Mfe
Lesotho - Anglican Church, AB827f, 965, 1363, 2854, 2839 (see Dioceses)
Lesotho Sodepax Commission, AB827f
Le Sueur, Arthur Binet, AB1608
letters patent, AB2501fol
Levack, Winifred Mary, AB482
Lewin, Hugh, AB1363
Lewin, Judah Simon John, AB857
Lewis, Rev. Alfred Joseph Smith, AB1663f
Lewis, Cecil, AB184, 867
Lewis, Clive Staples, AB1082f
Lewis, F.S., AB1468
Ley, Rev. Robert Gerald, AB795
Liberal Catholics, AB1357
liberation theology, AB2058f, 2238, 2247
libraries - cathedral, AB1277
licence forms, AB1029f, 1466f, 1680f
licences - clergy, AB2015
Lightfoot, Mrs G.A., AB1991
Lightfoot, Rev. Thomas Fothergill, AB196f, 801, 1102, 1364, 1663f
Likoma Cathedral, AB2296
Linden, St Thomas, AB2836
Lister, Sir Joseph, AB1678f
literature, South African
English
novels, AB725
Little, Jean, AB1961
Liturgical Committee, AB948, 1038, 1050, 1363, 1956, 1959, 1970
liturgy, AB341f, 485, 637, 727f, 907f, 948, 1030f, 1038, 1050, 1363, 1956, 1959, 1970, 1997, 2301, 2384f, 2388f
- - 1975, AB948, 1038, 1050, 1970, 2037f
See also Book of Common Prayer
Livingstone, David, AB480f, 803f, 867
Llewellyn, John Jestyn, Lord, AB1085
Lloyd-Jones, David, AB1871
Loane, Abp. Sir Marcus Lawrence, AB1873
Lobengula, Chief, AB1239Mfm
Lockyer, Molly, AB1422f
Loffhagen, Rev. Richard William, AB1229f
Lombard, Cecil, K, AB2121, 2149
Long, Rev. Timothy, AB1822
Long, Rev. William, AB1864
Longley, Abp. Charles Thomas, AB287f, 728f, 867, 1796, 2086f
lottery, AB2812
Lotus River, AB1363
Louis Trichardt - Catholic Church, AB1806
low intensity conflict - church, AB2261
Luderitz photographs, AB2099
Luff, Alexandra, AB2756
Luyt, Rev. Norman, AB2824
Luyt, Sir Richard, AB1809
Lydenburg
Anglican Church, AB1376f, AB2961
English Church School, AB2116
Maasdorp, Rev. Michael Henry, AB1038
Mabille, Rev. Adolphe, AB187
McAllister, Ethel Mary
(later Sister Mariya, CR), AB2731f
McCleland, F., AB1162
McCorkindale, Mrs M.A., AB1377
MacCrone, Ian Douglas, AB964f
McDonald, Arthur, AB903, 1360
McGill, Douglas C., AB1580f
Melmoth - Anglican Church, AB1447
Melville, Johannesburg - Anglican Church, AB625
Mercer, Bp. Robert C. R., AB1085f, AB2944
Merriman, John Xavier, AB880f, 891f
Merriman, Bp. Nathaniel James, AB723, 800, 809, 867, 1160 Fol., 1173, 1815
Methodist Church of South Africa, AB939f, 947, 1363
Michell, Lewis, AB1170
Michell's Pass - sketch, AB2137
Middelburg - photograph of R. White & Co. AB2116
midwifery - Coloureds, AB2029
migrant labour, AB1363
Miles, John, AB717
Milford, C. Robertina, AB613f
Mills, D. Gordon, AB1496f
Milne, Arthur Tracey, AB826f
Milne Commission 1969, AB826f
Milner, Alfred, 1st Viscount, AB916, 929f, 1798f
Milner, Violet Georgina, Viscountess, AB929f
Milnerton, AB1363
Mission and Ministry Commission, AB3169
Mission of Help to South Africa, AB307
mission presses, AB588f
Missionary Community of Ladies, Cape Town, AB2042f
missionary conferences, AB367f
missions
Africa, AB486
Basutoland, 20th century, AB965
Bechuanaland, 19th century, AB187
Cape of Good Hope
19th century, AB192, 1009, 1102, 1185f, AB2458, AB2649f
20th century, AB366f, 1284f, 1608, 2469, 3152
Central Africa, 19th century, AB480f, 486, 714f, 803f, 867
Chinese, AB1922f
East Africa, 19th century, AB480f, 867
Indians, AB1828f
industrial, AB638, 750, 799, 828f
medical, AB768, 799, 815, 894, 1024, 1354, 1653, 1656f, 1690
Moslems, AB1599, 2029, AB2879f
Mozambique, 20th century, AB534, 714f, 833, 1229f
Natal
19th century, AB232
20th century, AB698f, 704
Orange Free State
19th century, AB187, 207f, 369f, 764f, 1124, 2210Mfe
20th century, AB2259, 2091, 2210Mfe
railway, AB762f, 940, 1094f, 1404Mfm, 1820f, 1972
South Africa
19th century, AB785, 946f
20th century, AB334f, 594f, 785-786, 787f, 789-790, 794f, 795, 810f, 1016, 1037, 1064
South West Africa, 20th century, AB206, 589f, 903, 934, 1282, 1360, 2099, 2756
Southern Rhodesia
19th century, AB739, 913f, 239Mfm, 1243-1244Mfm, 1388Mfm, 1391Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411Mfm, 1413Mfm
20th century, AB638m 712f, 810f, 913f, 1219, 1225, 1239Mfm, 1243Mfm, 1344-1345Mfm, 1389Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411-1413Mfm 3155
Transkei, 19th & 20th century, AB368f, 799, 815, 894, 1429, 1652-1653, 1886, 3154
Transvaal
19th century, AB354f, 748, 1449
20th century, AB337f, 354f, 392, 712f, 748, 750, 765, 767-768, 1449, 1690, 2365, 2367, 2469
Zululand
19th century, AB1051-1054Mfe, 1124, 1447, 1459, 1857Mfm, 2208
20th century, AB1447, 1459
Missions to Seamen, AB1363
North & South America, AB692f
Durban, AB2114
Missions to Seamen, South West Africa Branch, AB589f, 679f, 1625
Mixed Marriages Act 1949, AB1870
Mize, Bp.Robert Herbert, AB244f, 590f
Mizeki, Bernard, AB247f, 799, 1385
Mkhabela, Bp. Bernard Lazarus Nyoni,
AB2299f
Moberley, Bp.Robert Hamilton, AB1219
Moberley, Selwyn, AB479
Moberly, Bp.George, AB1796
Modderpoort Mission, AB187, 207f, 369f,
764f, 2259, 2409, 2694f
Modderpoort Test School, AB2409
Mogg, Joseph William, AB2107
Mokitimi, Seth, AB925f
Mokwele, Alfred Percy Phuti, AB2069
Moletsi Mission, AB2825
Moll, Peter Graham, AB1814
Montagu, John, AB1162
Montgomery, Bp.Henry Hutchinson, 
AB1225
Montsioa, Lekoko, Chief, AB1004f
Moore, A., AB187
Moore, August James, AB2091
Moore, Rev.Mervyn, AB757f
Morgan, D., AB790
Morran, Lionel Manus, AB373, 806f
Morris, Harold A, AB2045f
Morris, Rev.Henry Elliott, AB1663f, 2045f
Morrisdale, AB1990
Moshesh, Chief, AB2259
Mzamane, Sitembele T, AB3026
Namaqualand - Anglican Church, AB1363, 
1569
Namibia AB1363 (see also Damaraland)
Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, 
AB2229
Nash, Bp.James Okey, AB742f, 748,
1022f
Nash, Margaret, AB2261
Natal, Anglican Church AB1363 (see also:
Dioceses, Natal
description and travel, 19th 
century, AB1161
education
Black, AB1606f
missions, AB232, 698f, 704
parish registers, AB1649
sketches, AB2137
violence, AB2261
National Archives of Rhodesia (now 
Zimbabwe), AB810f
National Industrial Council for the 
Printing and Newspaper Industry in 
South Africa, AB588f
National War Memorial Health 
Foundation, AB701
Nederduits Gereformeerde Kerk See 
Dutch Reformed Church
Nel, G.C., AB1185f
Nel, Rev.P., AB852
Nel, T.D., AB1185f
Nelson, H.P.P., AB1017
Nelson, Horatio, 3rd Earl, AB723
Nesemann, G, AB2778f
Newcastle, Henry Pelham Fiennes
Clinton, 5th Duke of, AB723, 1162
Newham, H., AB934
Newhaven Church - sketch, AB2137
Newlands, AB1363
News Briefs, (church and politics), AB2464
Newth, Rev.Frederick John, AB788
Newton, Rev. Alfred James, AB2214f
Ngakane, William Barney, AB964f
NhXhwanA, Kayser, AB941
Niassa, Diocese, AB1363
Nicholls family, AB2828
Nicholls Memorial Fund, AB1363
Nichols, C.& Co.Ltd., AB688f
NICPRINT 50, AB588f
Nicro, AB1363
1922 strike See Rand Strike 1922
'Nineveh' gang, AB186
Nkandhla - baptismal registers, AB1447
Nkoane, Bp Simeon, AB2401
Noel, Frederick Augustus, AB799
Non-stipendiary ministry AB1363
(see also: Self-supporting)
Norburn, Richard E.W., AB750
Norton, Rev George, AB2454
Northern Rhodesia
Anglican Church, AB2296
Norwood, Philip, AB717
Ntsikana, prophet, AB1359
Nullity Court, AB1363
Nuns, AB1003f
educational work, AB1315
Nurnberger, Margareta, AB2826
nursing, AB1363,
Coloureds, AB2029
NUSAS, AB1807
Nuttall, Bp. Michael, AB2301, 3207f
Nyanga township, AB1363, 1422f, 1499f, 1686
Nyasaland
Anglican Church, AB2296
Nylstroom - Anglican Church, AB2018
Nzo, Rufus, AB2493
obituaries, AB865f, 2044
Observatory - AB1363, 1569
Ogilvie, Rev.George, AB1663f
Ogilvie, Jill, AB2239f
Okes, Rev.Holt, AB1473, 1663f
Old Cape Town Fete, AB2230f
Oosthuizen, A.J.C., AB925f
Oppenheimer, Harry Frederick, AB717
Oram, Bp.Kenneth Cyril, AB1876f, 2027
Orange Free State
Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses, Bloemfontein
description and travel, 19th
century, AB764f
education
Black, AB1600
White, AB1315
missions, AB187, 207f, 369f, 764f,
1124, 2091, 2210Mfe
Oratory of the Good Shepherd, AB1322f
Order of Ethiopia, AB484f, 636, 652,
867, 941, 992, 1290, 1363, 1886, 1967
Order of Greyladies See Grey Ladles
Association
Order of Simon of Cyrene, AB1363, 1837f
Order of St John, AB1363, 2493
Order of the Holy Cross, AB2882f
Order of the Holy Paraclete, AB1363, 1799f
Orders, AB484f, 632, 652, 718,
941, 992, 1236, 1322f, 1422f,
1799f, 1806, 1837f
orders of service, AB2388f
ordination AB1363
ordination of women, AB2359f, AB2546,
AB2668
ordination candidates, AB628
ordination statistics, AB2536f
Orford, Rev.Horace William, AB863f
Orlando - Anglican Mission, AB1751Mfe,
1791f
Orpen, Rev.Charles Edward Herbert,
AB1663f
Orpen, Charles Sirr, AB2259
orphans and orphan asylums
Cape Town, AB695f, 1683f
Johannesburg, AB631
Orthodox Churches AB1363
Osborn, Sir Melmoth, AB1051Mfe
Pitts, Rev. Stanley George, AB794f
Pitze, Geoffrey Mokgonare, AB964f
Playne, Doreen, AB841
Plettenberg Bay, AB2840f
parish registers, AB2241mfe
Plumer, Field-Marshal Herbert Charles
Onslow, 1st Viscount, AB636
Plumstead, AB1363
Plumtree School, AB356f, 1345Mfm
poetry - religious, AB897
policy, AB877f
Pollock, Bertram, AB1735
polygamy, AB1363, 2259 (see marriage)
Pont, Adrianus Drost, AB1283
population census - religion, AB1833f
Port Elizabeth, AB1363, (see Dioceses, PE)
description 1878, AB1378f
railway, AB809
views, AB1991
Post ordination training, AB1363
Potchefstroom - Anglican Church,
AB354f, 587f, 1449, 3028
Pratt, Derek, AB2879f
Prayer Book Revision Committee, AB637
prayers - revised versions, AB1871
Presbyterian Church of Southern
Africa, AB939f, 947, 986, 1363
Prescott, Angela, AB2600f
press - mission, AB588f
press clippings, AB2309mfm
press statements, AB1363
Presslie, Rev. Thomas George Suther,
AB1011
Pretoria, Church AB1363, (See also:
Dioceses, Pretoria)
Boundaries Commission, AB2066f
Diocesan School, AB2116
photographs, AB890
Price, Bernard, AB852
Price, Rev. Roger, AB187
Price, T.R., AB762f
Prieska-with-Kenhardt Parochial
District, AB2003f
Prime Minister, AB1363
printing - South Africa, AB588f
Priory of Christ the King, Alice,
AB1236
Prison chaplains, AB1363
Prohibition of Mixed Marriages Act,
AB1870
Protea see Bishopscourt
Provincial Afrikaans Committee,
AB613f
Provincial Archivist, AB1363
Provincial Board of Missionary
Strategy, AB789, 791f, 896f, 1023
1035f
Provincial Board of Missions, AB334f,
785-786, 795, 982, 1023
provincial boards and committees,
AB218, 334f, 613f, 785-790, 791f,
896f, 1019-1021, 1035f, 1062, 1065,
1067f, 1164-1168, 1281, 1288f, 1363,
1482
Provincial Commission administering
U.S.P.G. Grant Loan, AB788
Provincial Commission on the
Diaconate, AB1672
Provincial Council of Education,
AB1167
Provincial Department of
Education, AB841, 1020
Provincial Executive Officer, AB876,
2668
Provincial Missionary Conference,
AB785, 787f
- 1895, AB2032Fol.
- 1938, AB1385
Provincial Pensions Board, AB1168
Provincial Publishing Department,
AB1019
Provincial Standing Committee,
AB1062, 1165, 1482
Provincial Sub-Committee on
Parochial Finance, AB218
Provincial Synods, AB2527, 2668 (See also:
synods, provincial)
Provincial Treasurer, AB1281
Provincial Trusts Board, AB1162
1164, 1292f
publications, AB904f, 1019, 1186
Pullen, Rev. George Alfred, AB788
Puller, Rev. Frederick William,
AB247f, 799, 1230f
Pusey, Edward Bouverie, AB1435f
Queenstown
Anglican Church, AB1057f, 2888
description, 19th century, AB1967
Robinson, Abp. Donald, AB1688f
Robinson, Rev. Frederick Sydney, AB185
Robinson, George, AB185
Robinson, Dr. J.A.T., AB1233f
Robinson, Nalbro Frazier, AB1292f
Robson, Ian, AB1360, 2017
Robson, Nancy, AB2756
Rockey, Willie, AB748
Rogers, Rev. Reginald Pearson, AB365f
Roman Catholic Church, AB1363
Romania - description, 1937-1938, AB2254
Rondebosch
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1689Fol.
reminiscences on, 1900-1925, AB1286f
Roodebloem, AB1363
Roodepoort Parish, AB2958
Rosebank Bible College, AB2978
Rosettenville churches, AB2671
Rosettenville Mission, AB1236
Roseveare, Rev. Edward Harold, AB2037f
Roseveare, R., AB191
Ross, Robert Irwin, AB1636f
Rouse, Rev. Redvers Percival Yates, AB757f, 786
Rowland, Rev. Edward John, AB948, 1038, 1108, 1866, 1959
Rowntree, Mother Xavier, AB1033f
Rowse, Samuel W., AB789
Royal Hotel, Durban, AB2032
Rumsey, F.J., AB787f, 799
Russell, Bp. David Patrick Hamilton, AB1885mfe, 1948f, 2261, 2930, AB3240f
Russell, Abp. Philip Welsford
Richmond, AB1038, 1822, 1825f, 1835f, 1870, 1876f, 1969, 2050, 2061f, 2261, 3075f, 3151fol
Rustenburg - Anglican Church, AB1449
AB1368
Ruston, Rev. John, AB1322f, 2218, 2791
Rutherford, Rev. Francis Alfred William, AB1357
Ruzawi School, AB363f
Sabie - Anglican Church, AB1376f, 2961
Sadler, Rev. Henry, AB900f
St Agnes' Church, Kloof, Natal, AB2046mfe
St. Agnes' Mission, SSM, Teyateneng, AB2409
St. Agnes' Mission, Zoar, AB366f
St. Agnes' School, Rosettenville, AB1236, 2149, 2367
St. Aidan's Church, Yeoville, AB741
St Aidan’s Fellowship, CT, AB2852f
St Aidan’s Indian Mission, AB2899f
St. Aidan's Indian Mission Hospital, Durban, AB1828f
St. Alban's Cathedral, Pretoria, AB765, 2116, 1143f, 1368, 1484f, 1829f, 2658
St. Alban's Church, Carnarvon, AB2241
St Alban's Church, Ferreirastown, AB2822
St. Alban's Church, Green Point, AB1569
St Alban's College, AB2365
St Andrew's Church, Cape Town, AB2534
St. Andrew's Church, Ceres, AB1990
St. Andrew's Church, Ermelo, AB1613
St. Andrew's Church, Newlands, AB1498f
St Andrew's Church, Plettenberg Bay, AB2840f
St. Andrew's Church, Springvale, AB2046mfe
St. Andrew's College, Grahamstown, AB591f
St. Andrew's Preparatory School, Grahamstown, AB591f
St. Andrew's School, Bloemfontein, AB2259
St Anne’s Home AB1363
St Augustine’s Church Brixton, AB2942
St. Augustine's Church, Doornfontein, AB626, 1961
St. Augustine's Church, Kimberley, AB1421f
St. Augustine's Church, Orange Grove, AB2215
St. Augustine's Church, Pretoria, AB2658
St. Augustine's Coloured (E.C.) Mission School, Cape Town, AB1925
St. Augustine's Mission, Penhalonga, AB265f, 636, 1344mfm, 1385, 1413mfm
St Augustine’s Mission, Transkei, AB2889
St. Augustine's Mission, Zululand, AB1051-1053mfe, 1385
St. Augustine's School, Doornfontein,
AB1961
St. Augustine's School, Tsolo, AB1751f, 1978
St. Augustine's Test School,
Modderpoort, AB701, 945, 1600, 2409
St. Barnabas Church, Cape Town,
AB1358, 1925, 1949f, 2534
St. Barnabas Church Estcourt, AB2046mfe
St. Barnabas Church, Lyndhurst,AB2215
St. Barnabas Church, The Bluff, Durban,
AB2046mfe
St. Barnabas College, Johannesburg,
AB1802f
St. Barnabas Mission, Pondoland, AB368f,
1421f, 1653
St. Bede's College, Umtata, AB1363, 1687,
1886, 2408f, 2414, 3366
St Bernard Mizeki Men’s Guild, AB3108
St Birinus School, AB3144
St. Catherine's Church, Bramley, AB2348
St. Chad's Church, Edenvale, AB1801f
St Chad’s Training College, AB3177f
St. Clare's Church, Ocean View, AB2140
St. Columba's Church, Greenwood Park,
AB2046mfe
St. Columba's Home, Cape Town,
AB1569
St. Cuthbert's Church, Port Elizabeth,
AB856f
St. Cuthbert's Mission, Tsolo, AB799,
815, 894, 1653, 1751mfe, 1978, 3008
St. Cyprian's Cathedral, Kimberley,
AB1877f, 2252f, 2268
St. Cyprian's Church, Durban, AB1775,
2032, 2046mfe
St. Cyprian's Church, Johannesburg,
AB419f, 627, 1775
St. Cyprian's Church, Ndabeni, AB1987f
St. Cyprian's School, Cape Town,
AB1363, 1986f
St Dunstan’s Church, Benoni, AB3024
St. Dunstan's Memorial School, Benoni,
AB1068f
St Elizabeth’s House, AB1363
St Ethelreda’s School, Pretoria, AB3145
St. Francis Church, Alberton, AB1460
St. Francis Church, Simonstown, AB571f,
803f, 1475, 1670f
St Francis Home, AB1363
St. Francis Xavier Church, Xabega,
AB1922f
St Gabriel's Church, Florida, AB3017
St Gabriel's Church, Wentworth,
AB2046mfe
St. George's Cathedral, Cape Town,
AB196f, 572f, 1170, 1425Fol., 1569,
1599, 1636f, 1665f, 1958Fol., 1991,
2059mfm, 2308, 2390, 2534, 2546, 2809
St. George's Cathedral, Windhoek,
AB1625, 1685f, 1951f, 2809,
St. George's Church, Cullinan, AB729f
St. George's Church, Groot Drakenstein,
AB1692f
St. George's Church, Knysna, AB2239f
St. George's Church, Parktown, AB1965f
St. George's Church, Pietermaritzburg,
AB2034f
St. George's Diocesan School, Windhoek,
AB589f, 1625
St George’s Grammar School, AB1363
St George’s Home, Johannesburg, AB3180
St George's Home, Cape Town, AB2534
St. George's Orphanage, Cape Town,
AB695f, 1363, 2534
St Helen's Church, Coronationville, AB2822
St. Helena
Anglican Church See Dioceses and AB1363
St. Helena,
ecclesiastical returns, AB2170mfm
parish registers, AB2073mfm, 2074,
2383
sketches, AB1383f, 2138
St. Hilda's Native College, Natal, AB2600f,
AB2600f
St. James' Cathedral, Maseru, AB965
St. James' Church, Graaff-Reinet, AB2602f,
AB2602f
St. James' Church, Harding, AB2046mfe
St. James' Church, Morningside, Natal,
AB2046
St. James' Church, St. Helena,
AB2073mfm
St. James' Church, Worcester, AB1569
St. John the Baptist's Church,
Harrismith, AB441f
St. John the Baptist Church, 24 Rivers,
AB2676
St. John the Divine's Church, Durban,
AB1775, 2046mfe
St. John the Evangelist Church, Victoria
West, AB2241
St. John's Cathedral, Bulawayo, AB1085
St. John's Cathedral, Umtata, AB697f, 1011, 1183f, 1653
St. John's Church, Bathurst, AB1483f
St. John's Church, Belgravia, AB2141
St. John's Church, Cape Town, AB1569
St. John's Church, Jamestown, AB1830f
St. John's Church, Kimberley, AB1991
St John’s Church Mafeking, AB3053
St. John's Church, Masbro, AB809
St John's Church Roodepoort, AB2958
St John's Church, St. Helena, AB2073mfm
St John's Church, Wynberg, AB798, 1473, 1610
St John's College, Johannesburg, AB630
St John's Hostel for Boys, Cape Town, AB1363, 1974, 2825
St John's Mission, Kubasi, AB1009
St John's Mission, Motito, AB1284f
St John's River - sketch, AB2137
St. Joseph's Home, Johannesburg, AB1841
St. Katharine's Church, Uitenhage, AB483f
St Laurence’s Church, Discovery, AB2958
St. Lucy's Hospital, Tsoolo, AB815, 1751mfe, 1978
St. Luke's Church, Diep River, AB1376f
St Margaret’s Church, Bloemfontein, AB3036f
St Margaret's Church, Fish Hoek, AB772f, 2361
St Margaret’s Church, Jansenville, AB3241f
St Margaret's Church, Noordgesig, AB2822
St. Mark's Cathedral, George, AB1665f, 2778f
St. Mark's Church, Athlone, AB1569
St. Mark's Church, District Six, AB1809
St. Mark's Church, Koffiefontein, AB1580f
St. Mark's Church, Lobatsi, AB1730f
St. Mark's Church, Pretoria, AB2658, AB2658
St. Mark's College, George, AB1465
St. Mark's Community Centre, AB1809
St. Mark's Mission, Transkei, AB1009, 1342f, 1653, 1886
St. Mark's School, Empolonyeni, AB2105
St Martha's Church Newclare, AB2822
St. Martin's Hostel, Doornfontein, AB2367
St. Martin's School, Rosettenville, AB629, 2671,
St. Mary at the Cross, Leribe, AB2644
St. Mary's Cathedral, Johannesburg, AB748-749, 780f, 852, 1097f, 1488f, 2013, 2109, 2720f
St Mary’s Cathedral Relief Fund, AB3029
St. Mary's Chapel, Pilgrim's Rest, AB2601f
St. Mary's Church, Ascension, AB1830f, 2073mfm
St. Mary's Church, Barkly West, AB1637f
St. Mary's Church, Blanco, AB1819f
St. Mary's Church, Breyten, AB1613
St. Mary's Church, Johannesburg, AB382
St. Mary's Church, Potchefstroom, AB587f, 2238
St. Mary's Church, Rosettenville, AB2671
St. Mary's Church, Stellenbosch, AB2040f, 2944
St Mary’s Church Vereeniving, AB3037
St. Mary's Church, Woodstock, AB774f, 1108, 1569, 1676, 1878, 1887, 2043
St Mary’s Church, Warmbaths, AB2676
St. Mary's Cottage, Tsolo, AB1751mfe
St. Mary's Diocesan School for Girls, Johannesburg, AB1978, 2013
St. Mary's Diocesan School, Pretoria, AB2365
St. Mary's Hospital, Kwamagwaza, AB1386, 1447
St. Mary's Mission, Ovamboland, AB206, 851, 903, 934, 1360, 1625, 2099, 2192, 2756
St. Mary's Mission, Potchefstroom, AB354f, 1449
St. Mary's Orphanage, Johannesburg, AB631
St. Mary's School, Waverley, AB1751mfe, 2013
St. Matthew's Church, Riversdale, AB1374f
St. Matthew's Church, Fairmount, AB2215
St Matthew’s Church, Modderfontein, AB3024
St. Matthew's Church, St. Helena, AB2073mfm
St. Matthew's Church, Walvis Bay, AB2140
St. Matthew's College, Grahamstown, AB357f, 373
St. Matthew's College, Keiskammahoek, AB1290
St. Matthew's Mission, Keiskammahoek, AB1354, 1385
St. Michael and all Angels Cathedral, Eshowe, AB1459
St. Michael and all Angels Church, Boksburg, AB2238
St. Michael and St. George's Cathedral, Grahamstown, AB1227f, 1665f, 1991
St. Michael's Children's Home, Cape Town, AB1363, 1683f
St Michael's Church, Kraaipan, AB3053
St Michael's Church Maraisburg, AB3017
St. Michael's Church, Queenstown, AB1057f, 2888
St Michael’s Church, Nylstroom, AB2676
St Michael's Home, Bloemfontein, AB2644
St Michael's School, Bloemfontein, AB2644
St Michael’s Villages, Weltevreden Park, AB3017
St. Monica's Home, Irene, AB1751mfe Cape Town, AB1363, 2029
St. Ninian's Church, Heidelberg, AB878f
St Nicholas' Church, Albertsville, AB2822
St Nicholas’ Church, Carletonville, AB3269
St Patrick’s Church Malvern, AB3003
St. Patrick's Mission, Bloemfontein, AB2091
St. Patrick's Priory, Bloemfontein, AB2409
St. Paul's Cathedral, St. Helena, AB1830f, 2073mfm
St. Paul's Church, Aliwal North, AB1987f
St. Paul's Church, Cape Town, AB1361f
St. Paul's Church, Durban, AB1921f
St. Paul’s Church, Mohlaheng, AB3262
St. Paul's Church, Mooi River, AB2046mfe
St. Paul's Church, Port Alfred, AB2272f
St. Paul's Church, Port Elizabeth, AB1991
St. Paul's Church, Rondebosch, AB1689Fol
St. Paul's Church, Wesselton, AB1613
St Paul’s Indian Church, PMB, AB2899f
St. Paul's Theological College, Grahamstown, AB873f, 916, 1363, 2408f, 2568
St. Peter's Cathedral, Likoma, AB2296
St. Peter's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg, AB1649, 2036f
St. Peter's Church, Auckland Park, AB2399
St. Peter's Church, Enwabi, AB2046mfe
St. Peter's Church, Hermanus, AB1464f
St. Peter's Church, Klerksdorp, AB1891f
St. Peter's Church, Krugersdorp, AB1463
St. Peter's Church, Melville, AB625
St. Peter's Church, Mowbray, AB2199
St Peter's Church, Newlands, AB2942
St. Peter's Church, Port Elizabeth, AB1097f
St. Peter's Church, Sabie, AB1975, AB2981
St. Peter's College, Alice, AB1236, 2414
St. Peter's College, Rosettenville, AB632, 768, 2414
St. Peter's Hostel, Bloemfontein, AB2259
St. Peter's Priory, Rosettenville, AB382, 1385, 2671
St. Peter's School, Rosettenville, AB2089
St. Peter's Theological College, AB1363, 2414
St. Philip's Church, Cape Town, AB1569, 2534
St. Philip's Church, Graaff-Reinet, AB3241f
St Philip's Church, Kliptown, AB2822
St. Philip's Mission School, Cape Town, AB2032Fol
St Raphael's Retreat House, Faure, AB1172, 1878
St. Saviour's Cathedral, Pietermaritzburg, AB1649
St. Saviour's Church, Claremont, AB1778f, 1949f, 2017, 2038f, 2137-2138
St Saviour’s Church, Vrededorp, AB2942
St. Saviour's War Work Party, Pretoria, AB1376f
St. Stephen and St Lawrence, Maputo, AB2712f
St. Stephen's Church, Langlaagte, AB2949
St. Stephen's Church, Pinelands, AB1569
St. Stephen's United Church, Kleinmond, AB1945f
St. Thomas' Church, Linden, AB2836
St. Thomas' Church, Thorndale, AB1474f
St Wilfrid's Church, Blood River, AB2825
St. Wilfrid's Church, South Hills, AB2434
Salt River, AB1363
Sampson, Rev. Coldstream Ernest, AB1663f
Sanders, Rev JW, AB3153
Sandile, Chief, AB1009
Sansom, Charles Lane, AB748
Savage, Charles Norton Joseph, AB189
Savage, Dr. Samuel Radford, AB890
Savage, Bp. Thomas Joseph, AB788
Scheel, Martin, AB794f
Schierehout, W.P.G., AB1674
Schlebusch Commission, AB1363, 1807
Schmidt, Rev. P.A., AB1185f
Schofield, John M., AB894
Scholtz, Charlotte Amelia, AB1636f
schools, church, AB344f, 909f, 1020
White, AB591f, 629-630, 632, 748, 929f, 935, 2365
Black, AB364f, 387f, 632, 748, 750, 1385
Schuster, Bp. James Leo, AB788, 983f, 1038, 2227
Schütte, J.A., AB925f
Schultz, Roger, AB1194f
Scientology, AB1363
Scott, Helene, AB571f
Scott, J. Burnedge, AB480f
Scott, Rev. Michael, AB189, 191, 684f, 687f, 702
scouting, AB2825
scrap-books, AB190, 206, 272f, 287f, 307, 343f, 382, 532-534, 634, 636, 638, 694f, 707, 749, 797-798, 800-801, 809, 813, 831, 840, 852, 859, 1283, 2060
Sea Point, AB1363
Seacome, Ralph Southey, AB1972
seal, AB1641f
Seamen's Institute, Cape Town, AB2003f
Seaton, Rev. James Buchanan, AB748
sects, AB2259
Sedding, E.D., AB1652
Seek, AB1362, 1363, 1731, 2060
Sehume, Rev. Joseph, AB395f
Sekoto, Gerard, AB2097
Sellick, Walton Pax, AB483f
sermons, AB189, 191, 360, 381f, 811, 820, 853
Settlement of Black Persons Bill, 1983, AB1499f
Sewell, Dr., AB2036f
Sewell windows, AB2778f
Shapiro, J. Erica, AB1675
Sharman, Rev. Frederick Joseph, AB354f, 638, 852
Sharpeville, AB3048
Shaw, Rev. Charles Barton, AB748
Shaw, Norman, AB856f
Sheffield, Thomas, AB1488f
Shepstone, John Wesley, AB1051mfe
Shepstone, Sir Theophilus, AB1377f
Shironga language, AB888f
Shorten, Richard John, AB1853
Sicily - travel, 19th century, AB1161
"Sidon", ship, AB480f
Sidwell, Bishop Henry Bindley, AB487
Sigmone, Rev Bernard, AB2499f
Silberbauer bequest, AB1363
Silvertown, AB1363
Simon of Cyrene, AB1363
Simon's Bay - sketch, AB2137
Simon's Town, Anglican Church, AB571f, 803f, 1363, 1472, 1475, 1670f, 1865
Singh, Sir Maharaj, AB189
Sipoyo, Elijah, AB941
sisterhoods, See religious orders - women
sites commission, AB1363
slavery
in Africa, AB867
list of liberated slaves 1863, AB1612
Small, Adam, AB1809
smallpox epidemic 1858, AB1102
Smit, Douglas Laing, AB981
Smith, Rev. George, AB1097f
Smith, H. Maynard, AB1397mfm
Smith, Sir Harry George Wakelyn, AB867, 1162
Smith, Reginald Abel, AB327f
Smithers, Rev Edward Hampden,
AB2058f
Smuts, Mrs. Isie, AB1378f
Smuts, Field Marshal Jan Christian, AB189
Smyth, Bishop William Edmund, AB1060mfe, 1229f
Sneddon, Carol, AB2085
Snell, Margaret C., AB1014
Snell, William Henry, AB196f
Snelling, Sir Arthur, AB1809
Snow, Rev. William George Sinclair, AB359
Social and Industrial Council, AB397
social problems and the church, AB329f, 388, 397, 684f, 703f, 749, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 802, 828-829f, 905f, 1018f, 1027, 1028f, 1036, 1063, 1326f, 1686, 1809
social welfare - church's involvement in, AB329f, 388, 397, 684f, 703f, 749, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 802, 828-829f, 905f, 1018f, 1027, 1028f, 1036, 1063, 1326f, 1686, 1809
Societas Liturgica, AB1030f
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, AB1038, 1363
Society of St. Augustine, AB207f, 369f
Society of St. Francis, AB1682f
Society of St. George, AB370f
Society of St. John the Divine, Durban, AB1806
Society of St John the Evangelist, AB1363
Society of the Sacred Mission, AB191, 1124, 1363, 1600, 2409, 2694f
Society of Women Missionaries, AB932f, 1107
Somerset Hospital, AB1226f, Somerset West, AB1363, 2137
Sophiatown - mission, AB396f, 1751mfe 1791f, AB2822, 2896
Soref, Harold, AB688f
South Africa churches, AB286f, 939f, 947, 1291, 1872, 1970
description and travel, 20th century, AB194f, 327f
education
Black, AB718, 785-786, 964f, 1009, 1095, 1124, 1167, 1385
Coloured, AB910
White, AB716, 909f, 929f, 935, 1020, 1167, 1301
politics and government 1880-1910, AB1336
race question, AB189, 191, 208f, 245f, 388, 481f, 684f, 701-702, 703f, 707, 742f, 757f, 767-768, 774f, 811, 831, 838, 840, 846, 849f, 859, 891f, 905-906f, 945, 964f, 978, 981, 1018f, 1095, 1108, 1289, 1291, 1363, 1371, 1385, 1402, 1420, 1482, 1499f, 1686, 1843, 1870
South African Broadcasting Corporation, AB1021, 1055, 2218
South African Christian Leadership Assembly, AB1363
South African Church Development Trust, AB1363, 1950
South African Church Festival 1894, AB1836f
South African Church Field Unit, AB1950
South African Church Institute, London, AB191, 707, 1363
South African Church Missionary Association, AB1037
South African Church Publications, (Pty) Ltd., AB1019
South African Church Railway Mission, AB762f, 940, 1094f, 1345mfm, 1404mfm, 1820f, 1972
South African Church Union, AB1997
South African Church Weekly Newspaper, AB904f, 1019, 1186
South African Churchman's Lay Union, AB1232f
South African Congress on Mission and Evangelism, AB1064
South African Council of Churches, AB829f, 1064, 1291, 1363, 1482, 1793, 1872, 1970
South African Defence Force, AB1363
South African Episcopal Church, AB1363
South African Institute of Race Relations, AB1363, 1807
South African League, AB1236
South African Missionary Museum, King William's Town, AB946f
South African Missionary Society, AB1185f
South African National Convention, AB840
South African Native College, AB982
South African Public Library, AB1468
South African War 1880-1881
  diary, AB1339
  photographs, AB2116
South African War 1899-1902,
  Anglican Church, AB895, 1151f, 1309, 1336, 2259
  correspondence, AB186, 934, 1049, 1309
  diaries, AB895, 1309
  Natal campaign, AB895
  photographs, AB890
  sieges, AB636
South West Africa/Namibia
  Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
  Dioceses. Damaraland, Namibia
  Church/state confrontation, AB590f, 966, 999f, 1105, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1685f, 1997, 2270, 2298f
  education
    Black, AB1625
    White, AB589f, 1625
    missions, AB206, 589f, 851, 903, 934, 1282, 1360, 2099
  politics and government, 20th century, AB687f, 702, 966, 1105, 1293-1294, 1362, 1386, 1448f, 1625
  tribal history, AB851, 934
Southern African Anglican Theological
  Commission, AB1363
Southern Rhodesia
  Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
  Dioceses. Southern Rhodesia
  art, AB810f
  education
    Black, AB690f, 1391Mfm
    White, AB356f, 363f
    missions, AB638, 712f, 739, 810f, 913f, 1219, 1225, 1239Mfm, 1243-124Mfm, 1344-1345Mfm, 1388-1389Mfm, 1391Mfm, 1397Mfm, 1408Mfm, 1411-1413Mfm
  politics and government
    19th century, AB1388Mfm
    20th century, AB1397Mfm
  Southey, Sir Richard, AB1162
  Southwest Africa Voluntary Enterprises, AB589f
  Spartalis, Peter James, AB2235
  Spence, Ian, AB2712f
  ‘Spire’ AB2930
  Springs - Anglican Church, AB335f
  Springvale - sketch, AB2137
  Squatters, AB1363, AB3240f
  Stained glass, AB2778f
  Stainton, Rev Thomas William, AB787f, 788
  Stallard, Col. Charles Frampton, AB852
  Stanege, Bp. Thomas Shaun, AB1825f
  Standerton, description, 19th century, AB1339
  Standing Committee of Associated Church Schools, AB935
  Stanford, Walter Elliott, AB832f, 978, 1028f
  Stanley, Sir Herbert James, AB1225
  State (and Church), AB1363
  statistics, AB876, 1363
  Steenberg, AB1363
  Stein, J., AB1733
  Stellenbosch, AB1363, 2138
  Stevens, Rev. Mackwood, AB1836f
  Stevens, Rev. Walter John, AB2694f
  Stewart, John, AB1473
  Steyn, Marthinus Theunis, AB890
  Steytler Memorial Fund, AB1363
  stipends, AB793f, 961f, 1065, 1289, 1745, 1805
  Stockdale, Henrietta, AB1656f, 2252f
  Strachan, Donald, AB1777
  Stradling, Bp. Leslie Edward, AB757f, 788, 791f, 794f, 826f, 831, 853, 1038, 1101, 1326f, 2599
  Strand, AB1363
  Strassberger, Elfriede, AB858
  Strathern, Rev. Robert Fairlie, AB1015, 1794
  Streatfield, Rev. Gerald Champion, AB707
  Stroud, Philip, AB2259
  Stubbs, Father Aelred, C.R., AB1017, 1879f, 2262
Stubbs, John Derek, AB2814
Stubbs, Jonathan Luke, AB2191
student activities, AB1626
Students’ Christian Association, AB1363
Sturt, Rev. George William Milner, AB1663f
subdeacons, AB1805, 1979
Subdeacons and Readers Association, AB1878
Suberg, Olga Muriel, AB1642, 1650, 2249, 2724f, 2936f
Sudbury, Rev S.B., AB939f
Suggit, Rev. John Neville, AB1031f, 3074
Sulston, Edward, AB981
Sunday schools
course of lessons, AB915
juvenile literature, AB841
theological doctrine, AB912f
supplementary priests, AB1363
support ministries, AB1363
Sutcliffe, Rev. Crispin Francis Henry, AB1183f
Swakopmund - Anglican Church, AB2140
Swakopmund - photographs, AB2099
SWAPO, AB2298f
Swaziland,
Anglican Church See Dioceses.
Swaziland, Zululand, also AB1363, 2668
description and travel, 20th century,
AB327f
Syfret, Margaret, AB851, 903
Sylvester, Col.A.J., AB1809
Sykes, Rev. Paul, AB2589f
Syngye, F.C., AB2382
synods
episcopal, 1861-1955, AB1956, 2668
" , 1910, AB1155
" , 1972-1983, AB1687
provincial, 1870-2005, AB1163, 2527, 2668
" , 1870, AB809
" , 1876, AB2416
" , 1891, AB533
" , 1898, AB819, 2032Fol.
" , 1904, AB819
" , 1909, AB533, 819
" , 1915, AB819
" , 1919, AB382, 819
" , 1924, AB2198Fol.
" , 1929, AB2139f, AB3133f
" , 1935, AB2198Fol.
" , 1939, AB2198Fol.
" , 1950, AB398
" , 1968, AB1182
" , 1970, (centenary), AB717, 729f, 918
" , 1973, AB850f
" , 1976, AB2006f
" , 1979, AB1321
" , 1982, AB1672
" , 1985, AB1822, 2238
" , 1989, AB2132
" , 1992, AB2527
" , 1995, AB2527, 2668
acts and resolutions, 1960-1995
AB2527
Tabane, Jacob, AB2724f
Tabitha, Rev. Mother, AB1831f
Table Mountain, sketches, AB2099
Tait, Abp. Archibald Campbell, AB867
868f, 1139f, 1141f, 1478mfm, 1650, 1796
Taize Community, AB1194f
Talana Hill, Battle of, 1899, AB895
Talbot, Bp. Edward Stuart, AB868f
Talbot, Bp. Neville Stuart, AB343f, 725, 742f, 750, 2256f
Tambo, Oliver, AB2089
Tandem Books Ltd., AB688f
Taylor, Abp. Robert Selby, AB717, 750, 788, 790, 791f, 833f, 849f, 903, 986, 999f, 1016-1017, 1023-1024,
1285f, 1340f, 1731, 1809, 2296, 2493
Taylor, Rev. Ronald Enfield Bisset, AB1050
Tema, Rev. S.S., AB925f
Temple, Abp. Frederick, AB1796
Thaba 'Nchu - mission, AB2259
Thapelo ea Sapiri, AB2259
theatre - Johannesburg, AB1055
Theodore, Abp. of Canterbury, AB728f
theological training, AB902f, 916,
1017, 1020, 1031f, 1236, 1363, 1386, 1447
1997, 2414, 2414, 2568
theology, AB911-912f, 1098, 1233-1234f,
1424, 1890
doctrine of salvation, AB1443
Theron, Gen. Frank H., AB701
Third Order of St. Francis, AB1682, AB2546
Thompson, Doris Vera, AB790
Thompson, Ogilvie, AB1323f
Thompson, Rev. Ralph Wardlaw, AB1244mfm, 1388mfm
Thorndale Church, Magaliesburg, AB2116
Thorne, Bp. Frank Oswald, AB1085
Thorpe, Rev. Harry Fletcher Cyprian, AB830f
Tindall, Rev. Gordon Leslie, AB787f, 788
Tobias, Rev. Charles Frederick, AB748, 934
Tobias, Edith, AB934
Tobias, Bp. George Wolfe Robert, AB206 439, 851, 867, 934, 1625
TOC H, AB1363
Tonjes, Hermann, AB439
Touws River - Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569
Tozer, Bp. William George, AB486, 867, 1299f
Transformation Commission, AB3169
Transkei
Anglican Church, See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses. St. John
education
Black, AB799, 1009, 1652-1653
hospitals, AB799, 815, 1653
missions, AB638f, 799, 815, 894, 1429, 1652-1653, 1886
prophets, AB1359
Transkeian Missionary Conference, AB3154
Transkei Council of Churches, AB1342 1886
Transvaal
Anglican Church See C.P.S.A.
Dioceses. Johannesburg, Pretoria
description and travel, 19th
century, AB1339
education
Black, AB387f, 632, 748, 750 767-768
White, AB629-630, 632, 748, 780f history 1880-1910, AB2249
hospitals, AB768, 775f, 1690, 2365
missions, AB337f, 354f, 392, 712f 748, 750, 765, 767, 768, 1690
travel, 19th century, AB1743
Transvaal and Southern Rhodesia
Missions, AB712f
Trapp, Eric Joseph, AB788
treason trials, AB1363
trials - churchmen - Terrorism Act, AB1283, 1323f, 1402
tribal customs, AB768, 787f, 1009
tribal dancing, AB2825
Trinity Church, Cape Town, See Holy
Trinity Church, Cape Town
Trinity Church, Port Elizabeth, AB1991
Tristan da Cunha
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1489f, 1612, 2119f
confirmations and baptisms, AB2048f
description and travel, 20th
century, AB244f, 1101
fish canning industry, AB898f
parish registers, AB2073mfm
True, Patrick, AB938f
Truth and Reconciliation Commission, AB2701
Tsonga Presbyterian Church, AB947
Tucker, Rev. Henry William, AB1244mfm 1388mfm, 1650
Tuckey, Elizabeth, AB992
Tugman, Rev. Cecil Charles, AB416f, 1055, AB3253f
Tugman, Mary, AB935
Tumelon Mission, AB1638f
Tuftontein (registers), AB3020
Turner, Charles H., AB799
Turner, Bp. Gilbert Price Lloyd, AB867, 1612
Turvey, B.H.C., AB934
Tweedie, Mark Christopher Harold, AB1030f, 1236
Twells, Bp. Edward, AB867, 2259
Tyler, Marge, AB1877f
Tzaneen - Catholic Church, AB1806
Uganda, AB1363
Uitenhage
Anglican Church, AB483f
railway, AB809
Ullman, Stuart, AB1950
Umgeni - sketch, AB2137
Umlazi Mission Hospital, AB698f
Umtata - description, 19th century,
AB1967
Umtata Hospital, AB1775
Underwood, Leon., AB2004f
unemployment, AB2406
United Congregational Church of
South Africa, AB939f, 947
United Nations Organisation, AB687f
United Nations Trusteeship Committee,
AB189
United Schools Trust, AB591f
United Society for the Propagation
of the Gospel, AB191, 788, 867,
898f, 945, 982, 1035f, 1051mfe,
1057f, 1289, 1363, 1449, 1466f, 1482,
1781mfm, 1793, 1886, 1924f
AB2458
Universities and Colleges - Blacks,
AB681f, 982
Universities Mission to Central
Africa, AB480f, 714f, 867
University Christian Movement,
AB1807, 2114
Upcher, Rev. James Hay, AB247f
Upington - Anglican Church, AB1987f
Uplands Preparatory School, AB2049f,
AB2365
Urban mission (Johannesburg) AB3034,
3033
Urquhart, C, AB1363
Usibepu, Chief, AB1051mfe
Usutu Mission, AB2914
'Uxolo', AB2882f
Van der Byl, Rev. Adrian Foster Pelham
Volten, AB903, 1988
Van der Horst, Sheila Terreblanche,
AB964f
Van der Ross, Richard Ernest, AB964f
Van Riebeeck Tercentenary, AB1224
Van Wyk, Frederick Johannes, AB978
Vatican Council, AB1026f, 1256
Vereeniging churches, AB3037
Verhoef, P.A., AB914
Vernacular Languages Committee,
AB1288f, 1363
Verryn, Rev. Trevor David, AB484f
962f, 1806
vestments, 1692, AB2035f
Victor, Bp. Dennis, AB367f, 534, 2296
Victor, Osmund, C.R., AB534, 638,
786, 1385
Vigil for Racial Harmony, AB1108
Visser t'Hooff, Willem Adolph, AB978
Volmoed Community, AB2381
voluntary clergy, AB3147
Vos, K., AB1610
voyages and travels, 19th century,
AB192
Vyvyan, Bp. Wilmot Lushington, AB795,
1459
Wade, Bp. Sydney Walter, AB791f
Wakkerstroom - description, 19th
century, AB1339
Walker, Eric Anderson, AB866f
Walker, Frances Anne, AB1299f
Walker, Leah, AB1636f
Walker, William August, AB1636f
Waller, Horace, AB867
Waller, Rev. John Stevens, AB942f
Walmer Estate, AB1363
Walters, Gillian, AB2811
Walvis Bay - photographs, AB2099
Warden, Mr., AB862f
Warmbaths, AB2676
Warwick, Peter, AB1151f
Waterberg parish, AB2018, 2676
Waterford School, Swaziland, AB629
Waters, Rev. Henry Tempest, AB867,
946f, 1973
Watkins, Rev. William Uniacke, AB1001
Watson, Rev. A.W.B., AB1681f
Watson, Joshua, AB1472
Watts, Bp. Charles Christopher, AB1612,
AB3254f
Webb, Bp. Alan Becher, AB187, 592,
742f, 866f, 1227f, 1650, 1973, 2259
Webb, Rev. Horace Hamilton, AB1001
Webb, J.B., AB978
Webber, Michael, AB903
Webster, Donald W., AB903
Webster, Rev. Douglas, AB825f
Welby, Bp. Thomas Earle, AB341f, 867,
868f, 1469, 1612
Welensky, Sir Roy, AB1219
Welman, Sarah, AB2720f
Wellington, AB1363
Wells, Rev. Charles A., AB728f
Welz, Martin, AB2812
Wenlock, Rev. Sir Algernon George
Lawley, AB186
West, Rev. Edward Courteney, AB1290
West Indies - travel, 19th century,
AB1161
Westfort Mission, AB1638f, 2365
Wetherell, Philip, AB2270
Wheddon, Bp. Philip William, AB689f
White, Rev. Henry Master, AB341f, 799,
809, 1104f, 1973, 2225
White, Ruth L., AB795
White, R. and Co., AB2116
'white sickness' AB2881f
Whyte, J.P., AB925f
Widdicombe, John, AB187, 2259
Wienand, Christian Frederick, AB748
Wirgman, Miss, AB1857f
Wilberforce, Bp. Samuel, AB1173
Wilgespruit Fellowship Centre, AB828f,
829f, 1363, 1807
Wilkinson, C.E., AB925f
Wilkinson, Bp. Thomas Edward, AB867,
1124, 1650
Wilkinson, W.E. AB2825
Williams, Cedric, AB2827
Williams, Dennis, AB1806
Williams, Rev. Frederick Henry, AB372f,
532, 723, 800
Williams, Bp. Joseph Watkin, AB706f
813, 1011, 1468
Williams, Sylvia, AB1277
Willis, H.C., AB2041f
Willis, Bp. John Jamieson, AB742f
Wilshere, Rev. Alfred Richard Myddelton,
AB1001, 1663f
Wilshere, Rev. Ebenezer Stibbs, AB1663f
Wilshere, Rev. Henry Myddelton,
AB1663f
Wilson, Miss, AB1733
Wilson, Harold, AB1950
Wilson, Martha Frances Mary, AB1292f
Wilson, Monica, AB946f, 978
Wilson Rowntree Campaign, AB1686
Wimberley, Rev. Charles, AB1663f
Windhoek - photographs, AB2099
Windsor report, AB3148
Wing, Joseph, AB939f
Winkler, Rev. Edward Octavius, AB1013
Winter, Alban, C.R., AB718
Winter, Bp. Colin O'Brien, AB966, 999f
1360, 1386, 1448f, 1625, 1997, 2223
Wirgman, Augustus Theodore, AB867
Wits-Vaal Peace Secretariat, AB3035
Witt, Elsa, AB1001
Witzieshoek resettlement, AB2064
women
Black - religion, AB1806
church work, AB699f, 797, 1018f,
1036, 1153f, 1287f, 1792, 2064
emancipation, AB891f
missionaries, AB226f, 795, 932f,
933, 1107
ordination, AB1494, 1822, 1997,
2132, 2238, 2311f, 2359f, 3362f
women priests, AB1822, 2064, 2132,
2234, 2311f, 3362f
women workers, AB226f, 699f, 795,
932f, 933, 1018f, 1036, 1107,
1153f, 1287f, 1792, 2042f, 2064
Women's Central Mission Committee,
AB933
Women's Helping Society, Pretoria,
AB1376f
Women's Missionary Auxiliary, AB795
Wood, Rev. Cecil Thomas, AB197, 208f,
279, 360, 361-362f, 488f, 707,
771f, 811, 840, 849f, 918, 946f,
947, 978, 1003, 1028f, 1224, 1420,
1991, 2162
Wood, Field-Marshal Sir Henry Evelyn,
AB890
Wood, Michael Henry Mansel, AB868f,
1098
Wood, Bp. Richard, AB1362
Woodfield, Rev. Samuel Percy, AB387f,
750, 1659
Woodhead Dam, Table Mountain, AB2877
Woodroofe, Henry Reade, AB1009
Woodstock
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569, 1676,
1878, 1887
social history, AB1887
Woodward, Rev. Herbert Willoughby,
AB358f
Worcester
Anglican Church, AB1363, 1569
history, AB1091
sketches, AB2137-2138
World Conference on Church and
Society 1966, AB1028f
World Conference on Faith and Order, AB1022f
World Council of Churches, AB978, 1291, 1363, 1482
  conference, Nairobi 1975, AB876
  grants to victims of racism, AB2944
World War 1, 1914-1918
  East Africa, AB1219
  Europe, AB934, 1309
  South Africa, AB891f
  South West Africa, AB1309, @099
World War 11, 1939-1945
  North Africa, AB1219
Worship, Rev. Michael E., AB1843, 2247, 2261, 3214
Wrankmore, Rev. Bernard, AB1003
Wright, Mrs E., AB1397mfm
Wright, G.M., AB790
Wright, Stephen, H.H., AB1017
Wyche, Rev. Cyril John, AB330f, 1235
Wynberg - Anglican Church, AB798, 1363, 1473, 1610, 1865
Wynberg/Mowbray Church Relations Committee, AB2199

Yates, Rev. Richard Fowler, AB757f
Yeoville, Johannesburg - Anglican Church, AB741, 2271
Yoder, John Howard, AB1885mfe
Young, Rev. Daniel Eliott, AB2043
youth work, AB841, 912f, 915, 930-931f, 942f, 1363, 1422f, 1809, 1997

Zambezi River, AB480f
Zanzibar - photographs, AB2032Fol
Zeerust - Anglican Church, AB419f, 900f
Zimbabwe See Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia
Zoar Mission Station, AB1185f
Zonnebloem College, AB364f, 868f, 927, 1363, 2620
effectiveness, AB1917f
Zulu, Bp. Alphæus Hamilton, AB788, 1285f, 1459
Zulu, Bp. Lawrence Bekisisa, AB1459
Zulu War, 1879, AB2208

Zululand (See Dioceses, Zululand)
diocese, AB1363, AB2874, AB2925
education - Black, 19th century, AB1606f
missions, AB1051-1054mfe, 1124, 1857mfm, 2208, 2454, 3177f053-1054mfe, 2925
tribal customs, AB1051-1052mfe
Zululand Churches' Health and Welfare Association, AB2874, AB2925
Zululand Swaziland Association, AB713f

Zululand (See Dioceses, Zululand)
diocese, AB1363, AB2874, AB2925
education - Black, 19th century, AB1606f
missions, AB1051-1054mfe, 1124, 1857mfm, 2208, 2454, 3177f053-1054mfe, 2925
tribal customs, AB1051-1052mfe
Zululand Churches' Health and Welfare Association, AB2874, AB2925
Zululand Swaziland Association, AB713f

Zululand Churches' Health and Welfare Association, AB2874, AB2925
Zululand Swaziland Association, AB713f

Zululand Churches' Health and Welfare Association, AB2874, AB2925
Zululand Swaziland Association, AB713f